

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #10  
March 7, 2020**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, March 7, 2020



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, March 2, 2020*; by Mayor, Andrew J. Ginther on *Wednesday, March 4, 2020*; all legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, March 2, 2020

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 12 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MARCH 2, 2020 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to  
Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by  
the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1     [C0006-2020](#)     THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING  
COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 26, 2020:

TREX Transfer: D5, D6  
To: 1179 Jaeger LLC  
1179 Jaeger St  
Columbus OH 43206  
From: Local Cantina Polaris LLC  
2808 N High St  
Columbus OH 43202  
Permit# 5241096005

New Type: D3, D3A  
To: Sunnyside Tacos LLC  
63-65 W 18th St  
Columbus OH 43205  
Permit# 8695545

New Type: D2  
To: Links N Lemonade LLC  
128 Graceland Blvd  
Columbus OH 43214  
Permit# 5217495

Transfer Type: D2, D2X, D3, D3A, D6  
To: Carnage Haunted House LLC  
DBA Carnage Haunted House  
3770 Refugee Rd  
Columbus OH 43232  
From: Eastland Lanes Inc  
3770 Refugee Rd  
Columbus OH 43232  
Permit# 1783245

New Type: C1  
To: NMW LLC  
DBA Nellai Marts  
58 Dillmont Dr  
Columbus OH 43235  
Permit# 6279045

Transfer Type: D5  
To: Denash Massage LLC  
DBA Denash Massage  
39 E Gay St  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: Denash Massage LLC  
DBA Denash Massage  
1714 Zettler Rd & Patio  
Columbus OH 43227  
Permit# 20138840001

New Type: D1  
To: Snowden Gray Mansion Ltd  
& Patio & Terrace  
530-538 E Town St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 8334562

Advertise Date: 3/7/20  
Agenda Date: 3/2/20  
Return Date: 3/12/20

Read and Filed

## RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION

### FAVOR

- 2      [0052X-2020](#)      To recognize and honor the Columbus Alumnae Chapter of Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc. on their support and service to the Columbus Community through the Be The Light Initiative

**Sponsors:**      Shayla Favor, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### TYSON

- 3      [0050X-2020](#)      To declare March 8, 2020 to be International Women's Day in the City of Columbus - celebrating the ongoing achievements that have been made in support of women's equality, and acknowledging the ongoing social, economic and political barriers that women continue to face around the world.

**Sponsors:**      Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### HARDIN

- 4      [0049X-2020](#)      To endorse Issue 21, the Columbus State Community College Bond Issue, on the March 17th, 2020 ballot

**Sponsors:**      Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA****FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER M. BROWN, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER DORANS TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-1** [0481-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Thermal Image Cameras with All-American Fire Equipment, Inc.  
**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-2** [0041X-2020](#) To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Linden Neighborhood Stormwater System Improvements Phase 2 Project. (\$0.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-3** [0172-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Hydrant Parts and Mainline Service Parts for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$425,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$425,000.00)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-4** [0338-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Invizions, Inc. for the purchase and installation of an emergency backup generator controller for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$298,087.50 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$298,087.50)  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-5** [0494-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into a Water Supply Revolving Loan Account (WSRLA) Loan Agreement with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental

Protection Agency for the financing of the Enhanced Meter Project for the Division of Water (DOW); to designate a dedicated source of repayment for the loan.

**Read for the First Time**

**TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

- FR-6** [0504-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology and the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to continue an annual agreement with Labworks, LLC., for maintenance and support of the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS); in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$55,341.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$55,341.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

- FR-7** [0492-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Upgrade Equity, LLC and Taggart Texas, LTD for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$2,291,656.00 in real property improvements and the creation of 27 new full-time permanent positions.

**Read for the First Time**

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS**

**TYSON**

- FR-8** [0452-2020](#) To enact a new Chapter in the Columbus Building Code, Title 41, entitled Chapter 4117, "Energy Benchmarking," containing new requirements to establish an energy and water benchmarking, reporting, and transparency requirement for certain buildings within its jurisdiction.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson and Emmanuel V. Remy

**Read for the First Time**

**CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**



**HARDIN**

- CA-1** [0053X-2020](#) To Recognize the Columbus Contingent Representing Our City at South by Southwest

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-2** [0363-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Vermeer OEM Parts with Vermeer Heartland, Inc.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-3** [0377-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Liquid Calcium Chloride with Calcium Chloride Sales Inc.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-4** [0382-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Bobcat OEM Parts with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-5** [0390-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Vactor OEM Parts with Jack Doheny Companies, Inc.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-6** [0447-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish contracts and purchase orders for the payment of annual membership dues and subscriptions for various organizations; and to authorize the expenditure of \$115,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$115,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-7** [0483-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Sewer and Water Pipe with Ferguson Enterprises; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-8** [0484-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase cribs, playpens, and Accessories with Cribs for Kids, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-9** [0485-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Flexible Repair Couplings with Core & Main; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-10** [0498-2020](#) To consent to, and authorize the execution and delivery of, a supplemental lease, a supplemental sub-lease and other documents of the City relating to the issuance of tax and lease revenue anticipation and refunding bonds by the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-11** [0342-2020](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to apply for and accept a grant from and enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, dba Franklin County Senior Options, in the amount of \$13,051.00 for the 50+ Fitness Programs; and to authorize an appropriation of \$13,051.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. (\$13,051.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-12** [0385-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a LPA Federal Local-Let Project Agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation to construct a connector to the Alum Creek Trail to the East Columbus/Johnstown Road community; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-13** [0412-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Floor Care Concepts LLC for the restoration and refinishing of wood

flooring at CRPD facilities; to authorize an expenditure of \$74,850.00 from existing Auditors Certificates ACPR001333, which was established by ordinance 2816-2018; and to declare an emergency. (\$74,850.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [0432-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to apply for grant funding from the Ohio Public Works Commission for the Big Walnut Trail-Elk Run Park to acquire properties along three watercourses--Hayden Run, Big Walnut Creek, and Blacklick Creek; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-15** [0434-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with ProCon Professional Construction Services for replacement of doors at Thompson Community Center; to authorize and expenditure of \$59,604.00 from existing Auditor's Certificates (ACPR001333 was established by 2816-2018 and ACPR001607 was established by 2947-2019); and to declare an emergency. (\$59,604.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **EDUCATION: E. BROWN, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-16** [0343-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Education to enter into contracts with various non-profit organizations to provide after-school programs and services; to authorize the expenditure of \$354,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$354,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [0544-2020](#)

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Chess Academy for the continued administration of a chess instruction program for first graders; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown, Shayla Favor and Emmanuel V. Remy

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**CA-18** [0283-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to accept a donation of one (1) new Blood Alcohol Count (BAC) Truck for the Division of Police; and to authorize the Director of Finance and Management Fleet Division to expand and add to its fleet due to this donated equipment. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-19** [0399-2020](#) To amend the Public Safety 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of funds between projects within the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of a Flatbed Tow Truck for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$98,786.00 from the Department of Public Safety's Voted Bond Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$98,786.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-20** [0479-2020](#) To authorize and direct the Public Safety Director to enter into contract with Leads Online LLC for access to the company's Automated Scrap Materials and Used Goods Transaction Information Management System; to authorize the expenditure of \$64,400.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$64,400.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-21** [0187-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Process Control Computer Maintenance for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$327,853.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$327,853.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-22** [0215-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase an Indefinite Quantity Contract with Edwards Landclearing, Inc. for Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$130,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$130,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-23** [0216-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Light Duty Trucks for the Division of Water with George Byers Sons, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$468,262.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$468,262.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-24** [0217-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Laboratory Supplies, Equipment and Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$313,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$313,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-25** [0222-2020](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for Lawn Mowing Services and Weed and Vegetation Management for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$228,355.88 from the Water Operating Fund and \$370,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$598,355.88)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-26** [0249-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into two (2) professional engineering agreements for the 2019 - 2021 General Engineering Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Projects, with CHA Consulting, Inc. and Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund. (\$800,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-27** [0253-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend a service contract with Asplundh Tree Expert LLC for the Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming and Removal Services Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$560,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund (\$500,000.00) and the Water Operating Fund (\$60,000.00).
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-28** [0257-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Sludge Dewatering Building Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Replacement Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$648,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize up to \$2,000.00 to the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage administration costs; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority. (\$650,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [0258-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement, or MOU, with Columbus Public Health for participation in the Healthy Homes Program, for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$300,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [0259-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the contract with The Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Programs, for the NPDES Stormwater and Clintonville Blueprint Monitoring Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section, to authorize the expenditure of \$223,597.71 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$223,597.71)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [0260-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Groundworks OBA, LLC, DBA Ohio Basement Authority, for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Hilltop 1, Phase 2 Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$317,935.05 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$319,935.05)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32** [0265-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase an Indefinite Quantity Contract with JDM Services, LLC., dba Frank Road Recycling Solutions, for Disposal of Clean Fill Dumping Services for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [0274-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Inc., for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Miscellaneous Improvements - Control Room Renovations Project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$298,200.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund for the Division of Water. (\$298,200.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [0307-2020](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase an existing engineering agreement with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton and Tilton, Inc. for the Stormwater Strategic Plan, Phase 2 Project; to

authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$230,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$230,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [0322-2020](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Dyer Road from Gantz Road to Brown Road, Columbus, OH, and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the Dyer Lazar HSTS Elimination Project; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$160,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [0331-2020](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Olentangy River Road and McConnell Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43214, and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the Olentangy River Road 24" Water Main Ph. 2. (\$75,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-37** [0378-2020](#)

To authorize the expenditure of funds in an amount up to \$393,806.99 from the Electricity General Obligation Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Danbert Electrical Corp. for the Mock Road, North Central (Sunbury Road) and Innis Road Standard Street Lighting Project. (\$393,806.99)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-38** [0395-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with The Herald, Inc. for printing services; to authorize the expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$7,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$5,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund, and \$23,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Systems Operating Fund (\$100,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-39** [0491-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Bethel Road Culvert Rehabilitation Stormwater Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$813.00 from the Stormwater System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$813.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E.  
BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-40** [0371-2020](#) To revise the boundaries of the Short North Parking Benefit district effective upon passage of this ordinance; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-41** [0397-2020](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Company in connection with the ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$35,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering project; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-42** [0422-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 0.070 acre portion of the Bonham Avenue right-of-way to Repasky Waste Services. (\$0.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-43** [0444-2020](#) To clarify the revenue sharing calculation as it relates to revenue and expenses incurred in the Parking Benefit Districts; to make this clarification effective upon passage of this ordinance; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-44** [0448-2020](#) To accept various deeds for parcels of real property to be used as road right-of-way; to dedicate these parcels as public rights-of-way; and to name said rights-of-way as public roadways as described within this Ordinance. (\$0.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-45** [0451-2020](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$161,598.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the FRA-62-8.57 Urban Paving Project, PID 105506; and to declare an emergency. (\$161,598.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**



**CA-46** [0396-2020](#) To authorize the transfer of up to \$156,100.72 from Object Class 01 to Object Class 03 and transfer of up to \$13,775.02 from Object Class 02 to Object Class 03, both in the 2015 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$325,000.00 in the 2015 HOME grant; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Shelter Board in an amount up to \$325,000.00; to authorize the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-47** [0472-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2914 Crescent Dr.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-48** [0475-2020](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (150 Lowell Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-49** [0353-2020](#) To authorize the Municipal Court Judges, through the Administrative and Presiding Judge, to enter into the third year of a potential four-year contract with Willo Security, Inc., for the provision of security guard services in the Municipal Court Building; to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the General Fund (\$400,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-50** [0416-2020](#) To accept the application (AN19-008) of the Director of Public Service for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.103± acres in Plain Township and to authorize the submission of a petition to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting a change in the boundary lines of Montgomery Township so as to make them identical with the corporate boundaries of the city of Columbus for this annexation.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-51** [0417-2020](#) To accept the application (AN19-010) of Kaeding Development LLC for

the annexation of certain territory containing 0.16± acres in Clinton Township and to authorize the submission of a petition to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting a change in the boundary lines of Montgomery Township so as to make them identical with the corporate boundaries of the city of Columbus for this annexation.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-52** [0418-2020](#)

To accept the application (AN19-011) of Craig Wathren for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.50± acres in Sharon Township.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-53** [0419-2020](#)

To accept the application (AN19-012) of Christian Ottaway for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.46± acres in Franklin Township.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-54** [0587-2020](#)

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Historical Society in support of their acquisition and renovation of the property at 540 West Broad Street; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin and Emmanuel V. Remy

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: HARDIN, CHR. FAVOR REMY TYSON**

**CA-55** [0462-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Morse Road Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for the implementation of services set forth in the District Plan; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and expend up to \$325,000.00 from assessments levied from property owners; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-56** [0463-2020](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$325,000.00 from the University SID fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the University District Special Improvement District in an amount up to \$325,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-57** [0464-2020](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$750,000.00

from the Short North SID fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Short North Special Improvement District in an amount up to \$750,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$750,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58** [0465-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the East Main Street Special Improvement District in an amount up to \$62,500.00; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$62,500.00 from the East Main Street SID fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$62,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## APPOINTMENTS

**CA-59** [A0032-2020](#)

Appointment of Renee McCallion, 52 Hawkes Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43222 to serve on the Franklinton Area Commission replacing Sharlon Koch with a new term expiration date of October 31, 2021 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-60** [A0033-2020](#)

Appointment of Justin Garland, 343 King Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43201 to serve on the University Area Commission replacing Craig Bouska with a new term expiration date of January 18, 2023 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## Approval of the Consent Agenda

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

### FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN

**SR-1** [0482-2020](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for the renovation the Neighborhoods Building; to authorize the transfer of \$3,452,000.00 within the Construction Management Capital

Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,452,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,452,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-2** [0497-2020](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Real Estate Management Office, to pay rent associated with existing lease agreements and an internal Memorandum of Understanding; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,406,188.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,406,188.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**EDUCATION: E. BROWN, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**SR-3** [0455-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Education to enter into a contract with Mollard Consulting to assist the Department in operationalizing Mollard's 2019 program needs assessment recommendations for the new early learning facility in the Hilltop; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$30,376.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,376.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-4** [0563-2020](#)

To authorize an appropriation within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund in support of Columbus Youth Council; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown and Shayla Favor

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-5** [0237-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with AEP

T&D Services, LLC for the purpose of providing training services related to a journeyman electrical apprenticeship program; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Power System Operating Fund. (\$200,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-6** [0247-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional construction management agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Lower Olentangy Tunnel capital improvement project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,174,157.47 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$4,174,157.47)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-7** [0252-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew, renewal #1, an existing engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Blueprint Fifth by Northwest Sunrise/Glen project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,257,388.86 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$1,257,388.86)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-8** [0262-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage Lateral Lining Clintonville 1-Blenheim/Glencoe Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,051,306.55 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$1,051,306.55)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-9** [0280-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the

appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Bill Presentment Services with Level One, LLC. for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$79,300.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, and \$504,400.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and \$565,500.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund and \$150,800.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$1,300,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-10** [0284-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the construction contract with Decker Construction Company for Utility Cut and Restoration Services for the Department of Public Utilities and to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund and \$50,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund. (\$1,150,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-11** [0329-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio for the East Franklinton Phase 1 Project in an amount up to \$3,447,682.50; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$1,508,891.25 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,508,891.25 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize a transfer of \$229,028.56, and expenditure up to \$288,516.25 within the Sanitary General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$1,652,275.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,449,682.50)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-12** [0166-2020](#)

To establish the Downtown Parking Benefit District per the requirements of Columbus City Code Section 2155.13; to authorize the City Auditor to create new subfunds within the Parking Meter Fund; to authorize the City

Auditor to establish appropriation in the Downtown Parking Benefit District Operating Subfund of \$4,000,000.00; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash between subfunds within the Parking Meter Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-13** [0336-2020](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the Agler Road Sidewalk Improvements Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$63,668.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-14** [0423-2020](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Strand Associates in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$170,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks (Sancus to Deer Creek); and to declare an emergency. (\$170,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-15** [0438-2020](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the FRA-US40-10.55 W. Broad Urban Paving Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,983.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-16** [0473-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of

one parcel of real property (892-894 E Fulton St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-17** [0474-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1566 Genessee Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-18** [0480-2020](#)

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$4,850,000.00 from the Collection Fees fund; to authorize the City Attorney to enter into contracts with Arcadia Recovery Bureau, LLC, Capital Recovery Systems, Inc., Law Offices of Robert A. Schuerger Co., LPA, and Scott W. Schiff & Associates Co., LPA; to authorize the City Attorney to modify contracts with Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP and Apelles, LLC for the collection of delinquent accounts; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,850,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-19** [0436-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to (1) enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Andelyn Biosciences, Inc. for a tax abatement of one-hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$74,000,000.00 and the creation of 170 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$15,437,000.00; and (2) to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Compensation Agreement with Adelyn Biosciences, Inc. and Columbus City School District.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that**



**this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-20** [0442-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Northwest Bank for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$120,000.00 and creation of 50 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3,192,317.00.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-21** [0443-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Northwest Bank.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ENVIRONMENT: REMY, CHR. DORANS E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-22** [0441-2020](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to renew the yard waste and recycling collection services contract with Rumpke of Ohio for year four of the contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,600,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund and the expenditure of up to \$5,726,776.00 from the General Fund to pay for the contract renewal; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,326,776.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-23** [0408-2020](#)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into contract with

WBNS-TV, Inc. to continue a public awareness campaign to address obesity in central Ohio; to authorize the total expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: HARDIN, CHR. FAVOR REMY TYSON**

**SR-24** [0460-2020](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$3,100,000.00 from the Capital Crossroads SID fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. in an amount up to \$3,100,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,100,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-25** [0461-2020](#) To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 from the Discovery SID fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Discovery Special Improvement District of Columbus in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 6:46 PM.**

**There will be no Council meeting on March 9, 2020. The next regular meeting will be March 16, 2020.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

Monday, March 2, 2020

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 13 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), MARCH 2, 2020 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN

##### [0458-2020](#)

To rezone 2497 BANCROFT ST. (43211), being 0.52± acres located at the southwest corner of Bancroft Street and Genessee Avenue, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z14-060).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

##### [0459-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, Manufacturing districts; 3311.28(b), Requirements; 3312.21(B)(3), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3356.07(C), Distance separation standards; 3363.27(b)(2), Height and area regulations; 3363.41, Storage; and 3363.42, Public storage and repair shop, of the Columbus City Codes, for property located at 2497 BANCROFT STREET (43211), to conform a two-unit dwelling and to reduce development standards for an automobile sales and

service/repair facility in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV18-088).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[0488-2020](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; Section 3333.09, Area Requirements; Section 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; Section 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.25, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 960-966 HUNTER AVE. (43201), to permit single-unit and two-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #2005-2014, passed September 22, 2014 (Council Variance #CV19-130).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Rob Dorans, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 6:53 PM.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0049X-2020**

N/A

**File ID:** 0049X-2020

**Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Hardin

**File Name:**

**File Created:** 02/24/2020

**\*Department:** Columbus City Council

**Cost:**

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Stanley Gates (614) 645-3566

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To endorse Issue 21, the Columbus State Community College Bond Issue, on the March 17th, 2020 ballot

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Adopted				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Title

To endorse Issue 21, the Columbus State Community College Bond Issue, on the March 17th, 2020 ballot

### Body

**WHEREAS,** Columbus State Community College provides education to prepare students for good jobs, earning affordable credentials and degrees, and acquiring the skills local employers need; and

**WHEREAS,** Columbus State Community College affordably educates more than 45,000 students each year with 75% of alumni working in the region and playing a vital role in health care, information technology, science, engineering, business, advanced manufacturing, public safety, and other fields that lead to good jobs; and

**WHEREAS,** over the past ten years, State capital appropriations to Columbus State Community College have averaged less than \$5 million per year, while also spending an average of \$4.5 million each year to address necessary capital needs - funds that otherwise could have been spent on academic and student success programs; and

**WHEREAS,** the State does not have the resources to cover the vast amount of higher education capital needs, the College will be forced to use educational resources to address capital needs at the expense of students, area employers, and the economic vitality of our region; and

**WHEREAS,** the bond will modernize and improve 200 classrooms and labs, add new training technology and educational equipment, repair deteriorating roofs, plumbing, windows, ventilation, elevator, electrical and security systems, parking and sidewalks, and add a new academic building with state-of-the-art facilities, labs and technology; and

**WHEREAS,** a request has been made for a 24 year bond issue of an estimated 0.65 mill to generate an estimated \$300 million for capital improvements on the March 2020 ballot that will cost individual homeowners less than \$2 per month per \$100,000 of property valuation; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council hereby endorses the Columbus State Community College bond issue and encourages all Franklin County voters to Vote FOR Issue 21 to continue vital services for in-demand training for the jobs of today and tomorrow.





# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0050X-2020**

**File ID:** 0050X-2020

**Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Tyson

**File Name:** International Women's Day March 8, 2020

**File Created:** 02/27/2020

**\*Department:**

**Cost:**

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Carl Williams 5-0854

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

### Mayor's Action

### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To declare March 8, 2020 to be International Women's Day in the City of Columbus - celebrating the ongoing achievements that have been made in support of women's equality, and acknowledging the ongoing social, economic and political barriers that women continue to face around the world.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Shannon G. Hardin

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Adopted				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Title

To declare March 8, 2020 to be International Women's Day in the City of Columbus - celebrating the ongoing achievements that have been made in support of women's equality, and acknowledging the ongoing social, economic and political barriers that women continue to face around the world.

### Body

**WHEREAS,** International Women's Day was first observed in Europe by Austria, Denmark, Germany, and Switzerland in 1911 and continues to be celebrated around the world as a testament to the enduring strength, bravery and zeal of women past and present; and

**WHEREAS,** International Women's Day is renowned for recognizing the social, economic and political barriers that have been overcome by women around the world, it is also distinguished for raising awareness against bias, taking action for equality and ultimately creating a balanced world, which is better for us all; and

**WHEREAS,** women's access to education, health care and paid labor has improved over the years, what is more, legislation promising equal opportunities for women and respect for their basic human rights has been adopted by many countries; and

**WHEREAS,** it is important to celebrate the progress that women have made - it is also imperative to keep the light shining upon the areas for which more movement and progress is needed, as well as to identify solutions and innovative changes to achieve the goal of equality for women; and

**WHEREAS,** our society cannot rest until each of our mothers, sisters and daughters have secured their rightful place as full and equal partners in a just, peaceful and civil society at home and abroad; and

**WHEREAS**, the theme for International Women's Day 2020 is **#EachforEqual** as an equal world is an enabled world -Individually, we're all responsible for our own thoughts and actions -We can actively choose to challenge stereotypes, fight bias, broaden perceptions, improve situations and celebrate women's achievements - collectively, each one of us can help create a gender equal world -Let's all be **#EachforEqual**; and

**WHEREAS**, International Women's Day will be celebrated not only in the City of Columbus and Central Ohio, but around the world - a special observance, coordinated by the Global Health Education and Development, will take place on Friday March 6, 2020 from 11:30 a.m. to 1:30 p.m. at the Ohio State House commemorating the collective action and shared ownership that our community has for driving the issue of gender parity forward - the motto for this observance will be "**#EachforEqual**;" now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby celebrate the vital role that women have played throughout history, moreover this Council remains fully committed to doing its part in creating a world in which women's equality is more than a goal but a living reality and declares March 8, 2020 to be International Women's Day in the City of Columbus - **#EachforEqual**.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0052X-2020**

n/a

**File ID:** 0052X-2020

**Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Favor

**File Name:** DST Be The Light

**File Created:** 02/28/2020

**\*Department:** Council Drafter

**Cost:**

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Charles/5-3680

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To recognize and honor the Columbus Alumnae Chapter of Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc. on their support and service to the Columbus Community through the Be The Light Initiative

**Sponsors:** Shayla Favor, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**Attachments:**

**History of Legislative File**

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Adopted				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Title

To recognize and honor the Columbus Alumnae Chapter of Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc. on their support and service to the Columbus Community through the Be The Light Initiative

Body

**WHEREAS**, Delta Sigma Theta Sorority Inc., is an organization of college educated women committed to the constructive development of its members and to public service with a primary focus on the Black community. The private, non-profit organization’s purpose is to provide assistance and support through established programs in local communities throughout the world; and

**WHEREAS**, Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc., was founded on January 13, 1913, by twenty-two collegiate women at Howard University. These women of vision wanted to use their collective strength to promote academic excellence and provide assistance to those in need. Despite the tremendous risk, the Founders of Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc., performed their first public act by marching in the historic Women’s Suffrage Procession in Washington D.C. on March 3, 1913. Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc., was the only African American women’s organization to participate in the march; and

**WHEREAS**, The members of the CAC strive to continue the legacy of sisterhood, scholarship and service. Their Annual Be The Light Initiative, provides a platform to shine a light and bring awareness on issues that disproportionately affect our community in an effort to raise our collective voice and speak truth to power; and

**WHEREAS**, Now more than ever, we must stand up against depression, human trafficking, suicide and every other ism that aims to put women in a box. The women of Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc. are bold, confident, educated, determined leaders that will continue to fight for not only this generation, but for the future generation of leaders to come. ; and

**WHEREAS**, on March 2, 2019, this Columbus City Council and the Columbus Alumnae Chapter of Delta

Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc will light the City Hall in red, as a symbol of unity and support for our entire city to Be A Light; and

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize and honor the Columbus Alumnae Chapter of Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc. on their support and service to the Columbus Community through the Be The Light Initiative



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0053X-2020**

**N/A**

**File ID:** 0053X-2020

**Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Hardin

**File Name:**

**File Created:** 02/28/2020

**\*Department:** Council Drafter

**Cost:**

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:**

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To Recognize the Columbus Contingent Representing Our City at South by Southwest

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**Attachments:**

**History of Legislative File**

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Adopted				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

Title

To Recognize the Columbus Contingent Representing Our City at South by Southwest

Body

**WHEREAS**, on Monday March 16th, Atlas Venture Partners is hosting the first Columbus House Experience at SXSW; and

**WHEREAS**, over two dozen businesses, Columbus restaurants, musicians, and artists have come together to celebrate and showcase the spirit of Columbus in Austin, Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, by attending SXSW, Columbus musicians, non-profits, businesses, and venture firms will be connected to new audiences; and

**WHEREAS**, the delegation includes Jeni's Splendid Ice Cream, Preston's Burgers, North High Brewing, Experience Columbus, Nationwide Innovation, and Loud Capital; and

**WHEREAS**, over the course of the week, the Columbus contingent will represent the urban innovative and cultural energy of our city; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize the Columbus contingent representing our city at SXSW.





# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0166-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0166-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Service & Transportation Committee

**File Name:** Public Service - Downtown Parking Benefit District Establishment

**File Created:** 01/09/2020

**\*Department:** Service Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Lela Van Horn 645-2729

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To establish the Downtown Parking Benefit District per the requirements of Columbus City Code Section 2155.13; to authorize the City Auditor to create new subfunds within the Parking Meter Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to establish appropriation in the Downtown Parking Benefit District Operating Subfund of \$4,000,000.00; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash between subfunds within the Parking Meter Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** Downtown PBD Map, 0166-2020 Financials.xlsx

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

#### 1. BACKGROUND

The Department of Public Service requests to establish a parking benefit district (PBD) in the Downtown per the requirements in Columbus City Code 2155.13. A PBD is one part of a parking management plan to improve parking availability and encourage the use of alternate forms of transportation within the defined area. The creation of a PBD will create a funding source to improve the neighborhood and enhance mobility options for residents, employees, and visitors to the area.

The Downtown PBD area is bounded on the north by the centerline of Interstate 670, bounded to the east by I-71, bounded to the south by I-70/I-71, and bounded to the west by the Olentangy River north of the confluence of the Olentangy and Scioto Rivers to Interstate 670 and the Scioto River from the confluence of the Olentangy and Scioto Rivers to I-70. Exempted from this area and not included in this designation is the area south of Interstate 670 bounded to the west by Park Street from Interstate 670 to Convention Center Drive (but not including any parking on Park Street along this boundary); bounded to the south by Convention Center Drive from Park Street to North Third Street (but not including any parking on Convention Center Drive along this boundary); bounded to the east by North Third Street from Convention Center Drive to Interstate 670 (but not including any parking on North Third Street along this boundary); and to the north by Interstate 670 from Park Street to North Third Street. Such boundaries are as shown on the attached Exhibit A.

One hundred percent (100%) of the revenue generated from single space and/or multi-space parking meters and/or mobile payment only parking zones, after financial obligations to the City's general fund, administrative, reserve, and operational costs have been paid, will be disbursed to the PBD subject to the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Director. Parking citation revenue, other revenue, and residential permit fees will not be included in this disbursement.

As part of the Downtown PBD and pursuant to 2018-2018, the Director of Public Service requests the City Auditor to create two (2) subfunds within the Parking Meter Fund to properly track and account for Downtown PBD revenues and expenditures. One subfund will be for daily operations of the Downtown

PBD, and one will be for future reserve and capital needs.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

No immediate fiscal impact to the City. Some of the funds generated by the PBD will eventually be dispersed to the PBD.

## 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate creation of the Downtown PBD as it relates to revenue and expenses incurred in the Parking Benefit Districts (PBD).

### Title

To establish the Downtown Parking Benefit District per the requirements of Columbus City Code Section 2155.13; to authorize the City Auditor to create new subfunds within the Parking Meter Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to establish appropriation in the Downtown Parking Benefit District Operating Subfund of \$4,000,000.00; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash between subfunds within the Parking Meter Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to establish the Downtown PBD to improve parking availability and encourage the use of alternative forms of transportation within the defined area; and

**WHEREAS**, the creation of a PBD will create a funding source to improve the neighborhood and enhance mobility options for residents, employees, and visitors to the area; and

**WHEREAS**, the Downtown PBD area is bounded on the north by the centerline of Interstate 670, bounded to the east by I-71, bounded to the south by I-70/I-71, and bounded to the west by the Olentangy River north of the confluence of the Olentangy and Scioto Rivers to Interstate 670 and the Scioto River from the confluence of the Olentangy and Scioto Rivers to I-70. Exempted from this area and not included in this designation is the area south of Interstate 670 bounded to the west by Park Street from Interstate 670 to Convention Center Drive (but not including any parking on Park Street along this boundary); bounded to the south by Convention Center Drive from Park Street to North Third Street (but not including any parking on Convention Center Drive along this boundary); bounded to the east by North Third Street from Convention Center Drive to Interstate 670 (but not including any parking on North Third Street along this boundary); and to the north by Interstate 670 from Park Street to North Third Street, as shown on the attached Exhibit A; and

**WHEREAS**, one hundred percent (100%) of the revenue generated from single space and/or multi-space parking meters and/or mobile payment only parking zones occurring in the Downtown PBD after financial obligations to the City's general fund, administrative, reserve, and operational costs have been paid are designated to the Downtown PBD subject to the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Director; and

**WHEREAS**, as part of the Downtown PBD and pursuant to 2018-2018, the Director of Public Service requests the City Auditor to create two (2) subfunds within the Parking Meter Fund to properly track and account for Downtown PBD revenues and expenditures. One subfund will be for daily operations of the Downtown PBD, and one will be for future reserve and capital needs; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds between subfunds within the

Parking Meter Fund to establish sufficient cash to pay for expenses of the Downtown PBD; and

**WHEREAS**, parking citation revenue, other revenue, and residential permit fees will not be included in this disbursement; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to establish the Downtown PBD for the efficient operation of the City and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Downtown Parking Benefit District is hereby established, as specified in Columbus City Code Section 2155.13, and the boundaries shall be bounded on the north by the centerline of Interstate 670, bounded to the east by I-71, bounded to the south by I-70/I-71, and bounded to the west by the Olentangy River north of the confluence of the Olentangy and Scioto Rivers to Interstate 670 and the Scioto River from the confluence of the Olentangy and Scioto Rivers to I-70. Exempted from this area and not included in this designation is the area south of Interstate 670 bounded to the west by Park Street from Interstate 670 to Convention Center Drive (but not including any parking on Park Street along this boundary); bounded to the south by Convention Center Drive from Park Street to North Third Street (but not including any parking on Convention Center Drive along this boundary); bounded to the east by North Third Street from Convention Center Drive to Interstate 670 (but not including any parking on North Third Street along this boundary); and to the north by Interstate 670 from Park Street to North Third Street. Such boundaries are as shown in the attached Exhibit A.

**SECTION 2.** That revenue generated from single space and/or multi-space parking meters and/or mobile payment only parking zones occurring in this Parking Benefit District are hereby designated to the Downtown Parking Benefit District Operating Subfund after financial obligations to the General Fund, administrative, reserve, and operational expenses.

**SECTION 3.** That 100% of the revenues generated, after financial obligations to the General Fund, administrative, reserve, and operational expenses will be disbursed to the Downtown Parking Benefit District subject to the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Director.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to create new subfunds within the Parking Meter Fund and to establish appropriation in the Downtown PBD Operating Subfund of \$4,000,000.00 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenses will not exceed the cash on hand within each subfund.

**SECTION 6.** That the transfer of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer cash between subfunds within the Parking Meter Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0187-2020**

**30 Day**

---

<b>File ID:</b> 0187-2020	<b>Type:</b> Ordinance	<b>Status:</b> Passed
<b>Version:</b> 1	<b>*Committee:</b> Public Utilities Committee	
<b>File Name:</b> DPU/Water Process Control Computer Maintenance	<b>File Created:</b> 01/10/2020	
<b>*Department:</b> Utilities Drafter	<b>Cost:</b> \$327,853.00	<b>Final Action:</b> 03/05/2020
<b>Auditor Cert #:</b> ACPR001671	<b>Auditor:</b> When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.	

**Contact Name/No.:** P. Davis 5-6041

---

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

---

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_

President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_

Veto

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

City Clerk

---

**Title:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Process Control Computer Maintenance for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$327,853.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$327,853.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** ORD 0187-2020 Financial Coding

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement listed below for the Division of Water. This General Budget Reservation will be used to maintain the computer based system that monitors and controls the water production in the treatment plants and the flow of water within the distribution system throughout the City.

#### UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT: Process Control Computer Maintenance

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$327,853.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2020 operating budget, Ordinance 2926-2019.**

\$649,107.45 was spent in 2019.  
\$265,184.66 was spent in 2018.

### Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Process Control Computer Maintenance for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$327,853.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$327,853.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Process Control Computer Maintenance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Process Control Computer Maintenance Purchase Agreement is used to purchase supplies and services that are used for monitoring the quality of the treatment process required by federal and state standards; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for Process Control Computer Maintenance; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Process Control Computer Maintenance.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$327,853.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, and is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in object class 02 Materials and Supplies and object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.





# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0215-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0215-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/DOSD-Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services  
Renewal #1

**File Created:** 01/14/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$130,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPR001670

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** S. Burke

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase an Indefinite Quantity Contract with Edwards Landclearing, Inc. for Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$130,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$130,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD 0215-2020 Financial Coding, ORD 0215-2020 Information

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>	Read for the First Time					
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase an existing Indefinite Quantity Contract for Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services with Edwards Landclearing, Inc. in the amount of \$130,000.00.

The City of Columbus operates a composting facility that processes sewage sludge from two interconnected wastewater treatment plants into soil conditioner / mulch for wholesale. Maintaining continuous operations is necessary to comply with wastewater permit standards and to protect public health. The City utilizes ground yard waste, whole tree woodchips, sawdust, straw, logs, and ground wood waste as bulking agents to process sewage sludge. The services to be performed under this contract call for Edwards Landclearing, Inc. to provide equipment and an operator for grinding yard waste, wood waste, sizing and grinding logs.

The Department of Public Utilities publicly opened two bids on July 2, 2019 and Edwards Landclearing, Inc. was deemed to be the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The Purchase Agreement, PA004194, was established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ012741 and authorized under Ordinance Number 2118-2019 and will expire December 1, 2020. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City can renew the contract for an additional three year term subject to mutual agreement, availability of funding and approval of Columbus City Council.

This Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code pertaining to contract renewals.

**SUPPLIER:** Edwards Landclearing, Inc., vendor #006549, CC#34-1112541 expires 5/16/21, Majority Status

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract renewal No.#1 is to ADD \$130,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$220,000.00.
2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. This renewal and increase is to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through December 1, 2020.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this renewal is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$130,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2020 Operating Budget, Ordinance 2926-2019.**

\$62,000.54 was spent in 2019

\$86,582.91 was spent in 2018

### Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase an Indefinite Quantity Contract with Edwards Landclearing, Inc. for Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$130,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$130,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage entered into an Indefinite Quantity Contract for the purchase of Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract was entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation, RFQ012741, with Edwards Landclearing, Inc. deemed the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, the Indefinite Quantity Contract specifications allow for three (3), one (1) year extensions on a year to year basis with funds being reviewed and approved for each subsequent year of the Contract and the parties agree that the City's obligation for subsequent years is subject to and conditioned upon the approval of City Council, and appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor; and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to renew and increase PA004194 at current prices and conditions;  
and

**WHEREAS**, this Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code pertaining to contract renewals; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to renew and increase an Indefinite Quantity Contract with Edwards Landclearing, Inc. for the purchase of Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to renew and increase an Indefinite Quantity Agreement PA004194 with Edwards Landclearing, Inc. for the purchase of Yard Waste and Log Grinding Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the Department of Public Utilities. Total amount of renewal No. #1 is to ADD \$130,000.00. Total contract amount including this renewal is \$220,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this renewal is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract renewals.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$130,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage and Drainage Operating in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0216-2020**

### 30 Day

<b>File ID:</b> 0216-2020	<b>Type:</b> Ordinance	<b>Status:</b> Passed
<b>Version:</b> 1	<b>*Committee:</b> Public Utilities Committee	
<b>File Name:</b> DPU/Water - Light Duty Trucks	<b>File Created:</b> 01/14/2020	
<b>*Department:</b> Utilities Drafter	<b>Cost:</b> \$468,262.00	<b>Final Action:</b> 03/05/2020
<b>Auditor Cert #:</b> ACPR001672	<b>Auditor:</b> When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.	

**Contact Name/No.:** P. Davis 5-6041

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_

President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_

Veto

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Light Duty Trucks for the Division of Water with George Byers Sons, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$468,262.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$468,262.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD 0216-2020 Financial Coding, ORD 0216-2020 Fleet Approval, ORD 0216-2020 Vehicle Confirmation Sheets

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

The Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Light Duty Trucks. This purchase has been approved by the Division of Fleet Management and will replace the following brass tag items: BT23535, BT25895, BT21946, BT21974, BT21662, BT21851, BT21852, BT21854, BT21996, BT21916, BT23513, and BT2980.

The following Purchase Agreement association requires approval by City Council in order for the Division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

George Byers Sons, Inc., PA003231/PO121654-1, Light Duty Trucks, expires 6/30/20.

**SUPPLIER:** George Byers Sons, Inc. Vendor #006008 MAJ (FID #31-4139860), Expires 12/04/20.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$468,262.00 is budgeted in object class 06 Capital Outlay and is needed for this purchase.

**This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2020 operating budget Ordinance 2926-2019.**

\$379,205.75 was spent in 2019 for Trucks and Vehicles on the UTC contracts.

\$61,297.72 was spent in 2018 for Trucks and Vehicles on the UTC contracts.

### Title

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Light Duty Trucks for the Division of Water with George Byers Sons, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$468,262.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$468,262.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office established PA003231 for Light Duty Trucks with George Byers Sons, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all general budget reservations with the appropriate universal term contracts with George Byers Sons, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of PA003231 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Light Duty Trucks with George Byers Sons, Inc. for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$468,262.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, and is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating); in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0217-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0217-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/Sewerage & Drainage/Laboratory Supplies,  
Equipment and Services (LAB)

**File Created:** 01/14/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$313,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPR001673

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** MJSchillig 5-5919

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Laboratory Supplies, Equipment and Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$313,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$313,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD#0217-2020FinancialCoding



## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for the purchase of Laboratory Supplies, Equipment and Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. The supplies and equipment will be used to monitor the quality of the treatment process as required by federal and state standards.

#### UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:

YSI Parts & Services  
 Hach Equipment Parts, Supplies & Accessories  
 Lab Supplies  
 Lab & Specialty Gases  
 S::CAN Parts  
 Sievers Parts & Services  
 Water Sample Analysis  
 Coliform & E-Coli Testing Supplies  
 Gen-Probe/Hologic Test Kits  
 Perkin Elmer Consumables  
 Water Testing Kits  
 Idexx Testing Supplies

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$313,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is**

contingent on the passage of the 2020 operating budget, Ordinance 2926-2019.

\$300,917.64 was spent in 2019

\$253,560.93 was spent in 2018

### Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Laboratory Supplies, Equipment and Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$313,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$313,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Laboratory Supplies, Equipment and Services; and

**WHEREAS**, the supplies, equipment and services will be used to monitor the quality of the treatment process as required by federal and state standards; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Laboratory Supplies, Equipment and Services; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Laboratory Supplies, Equipment and Services.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$313,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating-Sanitary); in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0222-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0222-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/Lawn Mowing Services & Weed & Vegetation Management

**File Created:** 01/14/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$598,355.88

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPR001674

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** MJSchillig 5-5919

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for Lawn Mowing Services and Weed and Vegetation Management for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$228,355.88 from the Water Operating Fund and \$370,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$598,355.88)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD#0222-2020FinancialCoding

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the following Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements listed below for Lawn Mowing Services and Weed and Vegetation Management for the Department of Public Utilities.

#### UNIVERSAL TERM CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENTS:

Lawn Mowing  
Weed and Vegetation Management

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$598,355.88 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2020 operating budget, Ordinance 2926-2019.**

\$481,603.67 was spent in 2019

\$487,820.40 was spent in 2018

### Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for

Lawn Mowing Services and Weed and Vegetation Management for the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$228,355.88 from the Water Operating Fund and \$370,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$598,355.88)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has established Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for Lawn Mowing Services and Weed and Vegetation Management; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for Lawn Mowing Services and Weed and Vegetation Management; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for Lawn Mowing Services and Weed and Vegetation Management.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$598,355.88 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized \$228,355.88 in Fund 6000 (Water Operating) and the expenditure of \$370,000.00 in Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating-Sanitary); in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0237-2020**

**30 day**

**File ID:** 0237-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/DOP Electrical Journeyman Training

**File Created:** 01/15/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$200,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005028

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Rita Stone x56471

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with AEP T&D Services, LLC for the purpose of providing training services related to a journeyman electrical apprenticeship program; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Power System Operating Fund.  
(\$200,000.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** DOP 2020 Training Exhibit A, Bid Waiver Form - DOP  
AEP Training Program, Ord 0237-2020 Training Financia  
Dimensions

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with AEP T&D Services, LLC for the purpose of providing training services related to a journeyman electrical apprenticeship program that is formal and progressive. The proposed training is manifestly impractical to bid as AEP is the only vendor able to offer up to five (5) complete apprenticeship programs at their local facility eliminating the need for travel and additional expenses. AEP is also able to offer additional elective and customized classes to meet the specific needs of the Division of Power.

This contract will be for one (1) year from the date of execution, with the option to renew annually with the approval of City Council and the appropriation of necessary funds.

**VENDOR:** AEP T&D Services, LLC (31-1750857, DAX #019902), Expires September 12, 2021  
AEP T&D Services, LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$200,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase in the Division of Power's Operating Fund. This ordinance is contingent upon the passage of the 2020 Operating Budget Ordinance 2926-2019.

\$0.00 was spent in 2019

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

**Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with AEP T&D Services, LLC for the purpose of providing training services related to a journeyman electrical apprenticeship program; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the City Code; and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Power System Operating Fund. (\$200,000.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a need to establish a new contract with AEP T&D Services, LLC for the purpose of providing training services related to a journeyman electrical apprenticeship program; for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, due to the nature of the training required and the lack of programs available locally that perform said training, it is in the City's best interest to waive competitive bidding and enter into contract with AEP T&D Services, LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities currently has a need for training services to prepare staff to safely and effectively perform the tasks covered by this program; and

**WHEREAS**, AEP T&D Services, LLC has the skills, staff, and fully-equipped local training facility to train the employees of the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, the term of this contract is for the period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus, with the option to renew for additional training for four additional one-year periods subject to and conditioned upon the approval of City Council, and appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with AEP T&D Services, LLC for training services related to a journeyman electrical apprenticeship program; thereby, preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into contract with AEP T&D Services, LLC, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Department of Public Utilities. Total contract amount is \$200,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 3.** That Council finds it in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code for the new contract with AEP T&D Services, LLC.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and the same hereby is authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.



**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0247-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0247-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/DOSD Lower Olentangy Tunnel PCM - Black & Veatch

**File Created:** 01/16/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$4,174,157.47

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO004971

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** M.Cunningham/5-7261

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional construction management agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Lower Olentangy Tunnel capital improvement project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,174,157.47 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$4,174,157.47)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** LOT CM Project Map, ORD. 0247-2020 Funding Template, Ord. 0247-2020 Utilization

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>	Read for the First Time					
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**1. BACKGROUND:** The project is a consent order project which will provide hydraulic relief to three main trunk sewers: the Franklin Main Interceptor Sewer, the Olentangy Scioto Interceptor Sewer and the Olentangy Main Interceptor Sewer. This project will mitigate the seven Combined Sewer Overflows (CSOs) located along the Olentangy River corridor and assist with the mitigation of three designed sewer reliefs, thereby improving water quality in the Olentangy River. The project benefits are further described in the Integrated Plan and 2015 Wet Weather Management Plan Update Report dated September 2015. This ordinance authorized the professional construction management for the project with Black & Veatch Corporation. The construction portion of the work will be bid and legislated separately.

The project is in the Citywide Community Planning Area #99 as the work area crosses multiple planning areas.

**2. PROCUREMENT:** The Department of Public Utilities advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP's) on September 18, 2019 through November 1, 2019 and received four (4) responses. The responding firms are listed below. The evaluation committee selected two (2) firms for two (2) projects. This project, the Lower Olentangy Tunnel project was assigned to Black & Veatch Corporation. Smoot is the other firm that was selected to provide professional construction management for the Big Walnut Trunk Phase 2 project. All responding proposals were evaluated according to Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

Name	CC No.	Exp. Date	Vendor #	City/State	Status
Black & Veatch	43-1833073	9/12/2021	008038	Columbus, OH	MAJ
DLZ	31-1268980	1/2/2021	004939	Columbus, OH	MBR
Parsons Transp.	36-0982270	9/5/2016	007166	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Smoot	31-1224826	6/30/2020	004871	Columbus, OH	MBE

3. **SUMMARY OF TASKS:** This contract will provide professional construction administration and management services that shall include, full time construction inspection, project coordination, reporting, budgeting, scheduling, document tracking, startup coordination and other related tasks to ensure the City receives a quality product in conformance with the Contract Documents and project objectives of the Lower Olentangy Tunnel Project.
4. **MULTI-YEAR CONTRACT:** The Department anticipates requesting additional future modifications/renewals to this contract.
5. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** The schedule of this Construction Management (CM) contract will follow the schedule of the associated construction contract. The CM contract will be authorized in March or April of 2020 and conclude in approximately June of 2026, following closeout of the construction contract. There are annual contract renewals planned for 2022, 2023, 2024 and 2025. The term of the entire contract will be seven years.
6. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** 43-1833073 | MAJ | 5/23/2021 | Vendor#: 008038
7. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation **is not requested** at this time.
8. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The project is part of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's 2015 Blueprint program which included significant outreach for the program. The project will improve water quality in the Olentangy River by substantially reducing wet weather overflows from seven (7) CSO structures as well as three (3) other sewer relief structures.
9. **FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient funding and authority within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 for this expenditure.

### Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional construction management agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Lower Olentangy Tunnel capital improvement project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,174,157.47 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$4,174,157.47)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities advertised a Request for Proposals for the Lower Olentangy Tunnel Professional Construction Management Project and selected Black & Veatch Corporation to provide these services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a professional construction management agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Lower Olentangy Tunnel Professional Construction Management Project CIP# 650724-100000; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$4,174,157.47 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into a professional construction management agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Lower Olentangy Tunnel Project for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional construction management agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation, 4449 Easton Way, Suite 150, Columbus, Ohio 43219 in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$4,174,157.47 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 is authorized per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That said firm, Black & Veatch Corporation shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0249-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0249-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/DOSD Sanitary and Storm General  
Engineering Services 650113-102019 and  
610762-102019

**File Created:** 01/16/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$800,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO004972

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** M.Cunningham/5-7261

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into two (2) professional engineering agreements for the 2019 - 2021 General Engineering Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Projects, with CHA Consulting, Inc. and Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund. (\$800,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** Ord. 0249-2020 Funding Template, Schedule 2A.1  
Utilization Form\_STM, Schedule 2A.1 Utilization  
Form\_SAN, Schedule 2A.1 Utilization Form-STORM,

Schedule 2A.1 Utilization Form

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**1. BACKGROUND:** The General Engineering Services (GES) Contract shall provide engineering services for sanitary sewer and storm system improvement and rehabilitation that warrant immediate action. These general engineering services may include field surveys, design reports, drawings, easements, permitting, record plans, independent review, public outreach, cleaning and televising sewers, manhole inspections, geotechnical investigations, or other supplemental services.

This work will be conducted in the city-wide community planning area, #99.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** These agreements will allow the Division to perform miscellaneous engineering tasks on an as-needed basis. Outreach and environmental impact is unknown since the exact type and location of work is unknown at this time.

**3. PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The need for general engineering services was formally advertised as a Request for Proposals from November 14, 2019 through December 6, 2019. The Department received five (5) responses. All five (5) proposals were evaluated per Columbus City Code Chapter 329. The proposing firms were:

Name	CC No.	Exp. Date	Vendor #	City/State	Status
Burns McDonnell	43-09561452	1/25/2021	020495	Columbus, OH	MAJ
CHA	16-0966259	4/25/2021	000802	Columbus, OH	MAJ
IBI Group	31-1442777	1/8/2021	005392	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Korda/Nemeth	31-09222991	4/30/2021	004467	Columbus, OH	MAJ
ms Consultants	34-6546916	2/18/2020	006998	Columbus, OH	MAJ



Two firms were selected to provide general engineering services, CHA Consulting, Inc. and Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:**

CHA Consulting, Inc.: 16-0966259 | exp. 4/25/2021 | 00802

Korda/Nemeth Engineering Inc.: 31-0922991 | exp. 4/30/2021 | 004467

**5. FUTURE RENEWALS:** Renewals are planned for these contracts as they are for services through 2021, subject to the approval of City Council.

**6. FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient funding within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204 for these expenditures.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into two (2) professional engineering agreements for the 2019 - 2021 General Engineering Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Projects, with CHA Consulting, Inc. and Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to authorize an expenditure of up to \$400,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund. (\$800,000.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, five (5) proposals for the 2019 - 2021 General Engineering Services - Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Project were received on December 6, 2019 and evaluated according to Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, two (2) firms are selected in case the first consultant cannot perform the expedited services that are required for assignments; and

**WHEREAS**, these are multi-year agreements and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage anticipates requesting renewals of these contracts, with the approval of City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that one (1) agreement be awarded to CHA Consulting, Inc. and one (1) agreement be awarded to Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize expenditures of \$400,000.00 within both the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into two (2) professional service agreements for the 2019 - 2021 General Engineering Services, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into two (2) professional service agreements for the 2019 - 2021 General Engineering Services, one (1) with CHA Consulting, Inc. and one (1) with Korda/Nemeth Engineering, Inc., with the terms and conditions of the agreements on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund 6109, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$400,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0252-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0252-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/DOSD/Blueprint Fifth by Northwest -  
Sunrise/Glenn Integrated Solutions Renewal #1

**File Created:** 01/16/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$1,257,388.86

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO004973

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** M.Cunningham/5-7261

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew, renewal #1, an existing engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Blueprint Fifth by Northwest Sunrise/Glen project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,257,388.86 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$1,257,388.86)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD. 0252-2020 Funding Template, ORD 0252-2020  
Utilization, ORD. 0252-2020  
FifthByNorthwest\_ProjectArea

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

## Explanation

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew an engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Blueprint 5th Ave by Northwest Sunrise/Glenn Integrated Solutions Project. It is the objective of the City to mitigate DSRs (Designed Sewer Reliefs) overflows throughout the City's collection system to the 10-year level of service. The City will evaluate and determine if this is best accomplished by eliminating inflow and infiltration into sanitary sewers, and constructing green infrastructure to retain and treat the resulting stormwater.

To accomplish this objective, the scope of work for this project will include all the requisite evaluation, formulation, and design to produce fully independent construction documents for the remediation of inflow and infiltration (I/I), green infrastructure (GI) technologies, and other related activities and/or documents necessary for project completion. A future modification is anticipated.

This project will also conduct field investigations, model all DOSD-owned storm water system facilities in the area, and devise, plan, and produce preliminary design documents for all green infrastructure facilities to accommodate storm water removed from the sanitary system by the I/I remediation efforts.

This work will occur in the West Olentangy planning area, and the limits of the project are bounded by King Avenue and Third Avenue on its northern and southern extents and by Northwest Boulevard and Wyandotte Road on its eastern and western extents.

This contract renewal will provide the funding necessary to conduct additional public meetings and outreach, complete the designs of the GI and private property work as well as the assembly of the bid documents for each of the phases.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,257,388.86**

Original Contract	\$ 1,043,247.72
Renewal #1(this renewal)	\$ 1,257,388.86
<u>Renewal # 2 (estimated)</u>	<u>\$ 250,000.00</u>
<b>CONTRACT TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,550,636.58</b>

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a planned contract modification/renewal and the additional services were identified in the original contract ordinance.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Re-bid of the project will likely result in a higher project costs as much of the project history would be lost and would need to be rediscovered by another consultant unless the new RFP were won by the same consultant. In such a case, we would have missed significant time in acquiring and evaluating the new proposals without significant benefit.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

A cost estimate for the proposed scope of work was prepared by Burgess & Niple, Inc. and reviewed by DOSD.

**2. PROJECT TIMELINE:** It is anticipated that this renewal will be for a term of 2 years.

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 31-0885550 | MAJ | Exp. 2/6/2020 | Vendor # 004425

**5. ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project is being completed as part of the City's Blueprint Columbus program. This project will construct various types of green infrastructure (GI) throughout the neighborhood which will provide a higher water quality within the region by treating the surface runoff before it discharges to the waterways. The project will also rehabilitate the existing sanitary sewer laterals and install or redirect new roof downspouts so as to reduce inflow and infiltration (I&I) within the sanitary sewer system which will result in fewer water in basements (WIBs), reduced sanitary sewer flows and decreased sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs).

Community outreach is big part of these projects and the initial public meetings have been held. Subsequent meetings with other interested, neighborhood committees have also been held to inform them of the potential changes.

**6. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$1,257,388.86 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; a transfer within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew, renewal #1, an existing engineering agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Blueprint Fifth by Northwest Sunrise/Glen project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,257,388.86 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$1,257,388.86)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement, Contract No. PO27435 was authorized by Ordinance 2107-2016, passed September 19, 2016; executed by the Director on September 20, 2016; approved by the City Attorney on September 29, 2016 in the amount of \$1,043,247.72; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the existing engineering agreement for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to expend up to \$1,257,388.86 from the Sanitary Sewer System GO Bond Fund 6109 for said renewal; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to renew an existing professional engineering service agreement with Burgess & Niple for the Blueprint Fifth by Northwest Sunrise/Glen Project for the preservation of the public health and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew an existing professional engineering service agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc., 5085 Reed Road, Columbus, Ohio 43220, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$1,257,388.86 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That said company, Burgess & Niple, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is amended as follows:

<u>Fund #</u>	<u>Project #</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Net Change</u>
6109	650870-109152	Blueprint 5th Avenue by Northwest - Edgehill/Meadow	\$800,000	\$542,611	-\$257,389
6109	650870-109151	Blueprint 5th Avenue by Northwest - Sunrise/Glenn	\$1,000,000	\$1,257,389	+\$257,389

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0253-2020**

**30 day**

**File ID:** 0253-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/DOP & DOW Tree Trimming Services  
Modification # 6

**File Created:** 01/16/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$560,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPR001675

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Moe Bryant 5-6212

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend a service contract with Asplundh Tree Expert LLC for the Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming and Removal Services Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$560,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund (\$500,000.00) and the Water Operating Fund (\$60,000.00).

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** 0253-2020 Financial Coding, 0253-2020 Info Form



## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>	Read for the First Time					
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend the service contract with Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC (formerly known as Asplundh Tree Expert Company) for Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming and Removal Services for the various Divisions within the Department of Public Utilities. This current modification No. 6, in the amount of \$560,000.00, is for use by the Division of Power (\$500,000.00) and by the Division of Water (\$60,000.00). This service contract provides power line clearance, tree trimming, and removal services associated with the maintenance of the City's electric distribution systems and related infrastructure throughout the Department of Public Utilities. Work will be performed within the City of Columbus corporation limits or other areas serviced by City agencies.

The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened two bids on January 18, 2017. Asplundh Tree Expert Company was deemed to be the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid.

The original contract was for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution through and including April 10, 2018 with the option to renew for an additional one (1) year period. After the initial two years, the contract can then be extended for two (2) additional one (1) periods, or a portion thereof based upon mutual agreement of the parties, availability of funding, and approval by Columbus City Council. The contract provided for the provision that if additional funding is necessary, a modification would be requested. This renewal is to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through April 10, 2021.

This Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code pertaining to contract modifications and renewals.

**SUPPLIER:** Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC, DAX Vendor #001744, (EIN #23-1277550), Expires

1/17/2021

Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 6 is ADD \$560,000.00 (for the Division of Power and Division of Water). Total contract amount including this modification is \$2,171,107.76.
2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. This modification is to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through April 10, 2021.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A total of \$560,000.00 for the Division of Power & Division of Water in additional funding is budgeted and needed for this contract modification. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2020 operating budget, Ordinance 0324-2019.**

\$582,119.16 was spent in 2019 (Div. of Water & Div. of Power)

\$533,353.78 was spent in 2018 (Div. of Water & Div. of Power)

### Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend a service contract with Asplundh Tree Expert LLC for the Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming and Removal Services Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$560,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund (\$500,000.00) and the Water Operating Fund (\$60,000.00).

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities maintains a comprehensive program to manage trees and brush that grow around power lines and other department infrastructure and the program has shown to be effective at improving the reliability of service that it provides its customers, and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC for Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming, and Removal Services for the various divisions of the Department, and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and Division of Water, wish to modify and extend PO056186 with Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC for Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming, and Removal Services to provide additional funding necessary for the fourth year of the contract, for use by the Division of Power and the Division of Water, and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to modify and increase PO056186 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option, and

**WHEREAS**, this Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code pertaining to contract modifications and renewals, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power and the Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend the current contract for Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming and Removal Services with Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and extend contract No. PO056186 with Asplundh Tree Expert, LLC, for Power Line Clearance, Tree Trimming, and Removal Services for the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Power and the Division of Water. Total amount of modification No. 6 is ADD \$560,000.00 for the Division of Power and Division of Water. Total contract amount including this modification is \$2,171,107.76.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Power and the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$560,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating) Fund 6000 (Water Operation); in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts, contract modifications, or contract renewals associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0257-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0257-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/DOSD/TE Southerly WWTP Sludge  
Dewatering Building HVAC Replacement  
CIP#650265-100102 SCP14SO

**File Created:** 01/17/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$650,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO004974  
&  
ACDI001015

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** M.Cunningham/5-7261

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Sludge Dewatering Building Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Replacement Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$648,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize up to \$2,000.00 to the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage administration costs; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority. (\$650,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD. 0257-2020 Funding Template, ORD. 0257-2020

Utilization Reporting Form

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>	Read for the First Time					
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant (SWWTP) Sludge Dewatering Building Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Replacement Project, CIP#650265-100102. This project will replace failing HVAC & Air Purification Units and will provide proper environmental controls for essential process equipment, electrical equipment, furnishings, structures and documents. The replacement units will help to extend the useful life of the building and all equipment inside and inhibit deterioration.

Planning area: 64 - Far South

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 180 days from the date that a Notice to Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.

**PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids submission for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the overall provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received one (1) bid on December 11, 2019 from the following company:

Name	C.C. No.	Exp. Date	Vendor #	City/State
<b>Status</b>				
General Temperature Control Inc.	31-1201236	11/29/2020	004830 Canal	Winchester, OH
MAJ				

General Temperature Control Inc. was awarded the project based on the Bid Tabulation and Quality Factor Form evaluation process results.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION is not** requested for this project.

**ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** Updating to a new HVAC unit will provide better energy efficiency, reduced heating cost, and prevent negative impacts from failure of the current units.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient funding within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 for the project expenditure of \$648,000.00 and the prevailing wage administrative fee of \$2,000.00 to the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is required to align the authority for these expenditures.

### Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control, Inc. for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Sludge Dewatering Building Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Replacement Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$648,000.00 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize up to \$2,000.00 to the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage administration costs; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority. (\$650,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage advertised for competitive bids for Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant Sludge Dewatering Building Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning Replacement Project, CIP# 650265-100102,, and one (1) bid was received on December 11, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to fund the prevailing wage administration cost of \$2,000.00 to the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, it was determined that General Temperature Control, Inc. should be awarded the project based on the results of the Bid Tabulation and Quality Factor Form evaluation; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$648,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 for the project construction; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 for the prevailing wage administration costs to the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to provide sufficient budget authority; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control, Inc., for the Southerly Waste Water Treatment Plant Sludge Dewatering Building HVAC Project, CIP# 650265- 100102, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with General Temperature Control for the SWWTP Sludge Dewatering Building HVAC Project, CIP# 650265- 100102 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$650,000.00 or as may be needed, including \$2,000 prevailing wage administration costs to the Department of Public Service, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Project No.</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Current Authority</b>	<b>Revised Authority</b>	<b>(Net Change)</b>
6109	650265-100105	Southerly WWTP East & Far East Return Activated Sludge Control HVAC	450,000	\$ 81,000	-\$369,000
6109	650265-100102	Southerly WWTP Sludge Dewatering Bldg. HVAC Repl.	\$281,000	\$650,000	+\$369,000

**SECTION 4.** That the said firm, General Temperature Control, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts of contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.





# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0258-2020**

### 30 Day

<b>File ID:</b> 0258-2020	<b>Type:</b> Ordinance	<b>Status:</b> Passed
<b>Version:</b> 1	<b>*Committee:</b> Public Utilities Committee	
<b>File Name:</b> DPU/2020 Healthy Homes – DPU and CPH	<b>File Created:</b> 01/17/2020	
<b>*Department:</b> Utilities Drafter	<b>Cost:</b> \$300,000.00	<b>Final Action:</b> 03/05/2020
<b>Auditor Cert #:</b> ACDI001020	<b>Auditor:</b> When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.	

**Contact Name/No.:** Moe Bryant 5-6212

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_

Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_

President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_

Veto

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement, or MOU, with Columbus Public Health for participation in the Healthy Homes Program, for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$300,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** 0258-2020 Financial Coding

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an annual cooperative agreement with Columbus Public Health for the Division of Water. This ordinance is to provide funding for the Healthy Homes Program.

In 1991, the EPA enacted the Lead and Copper Rule (LCR) under the Safe Drinking Water Act. The LCR requires tap water testing. For the past eighteen years, the Columbus Division of Water and Columbus Public Health were partners in a national pilot program dealing with lead in homes. That program expired in 2015. The Columbus Division of Water desires to continue to partner with Columbus Public Health to protect public health. Details of the services to be provided by Columbus Public Health to the Columbus Division of Water are contained in an agreement (memorandum of understanding) dated November 24, 2015. These services will provide information to the Division of Water as to the effectiveness of its corrosion control program while continuing to assist Columbus Public Health with its Healthy Homes initiative. The Columbus Division of Water, with City Council and City Auditor approval has contributed \$300,000.00 per year since 2001. Revisions to the agreement will be evaluated in 2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This is an annual expenditure and the Division of Water has allocated \$300,000.00 for this project in the 2020 operating budget. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2020 operating budget, Ordinance 2926-2019.**

\$ 300,000.00 was spent for this project in 2019.

\$ 300,000.00 was spent for this project in 2018.

### Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement, or MOU, with Columbus Public Health for participation in the Healthy Homes Program, for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$300,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Water has partnered with Columbus Public Health in the Healthy Homes Program for the past nineteen years; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Division of Water desires to continue to partner with Columbus Public Health to protect public health; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Water desires to enter into a cooperative agreement (memorandum of understanding) with Columbus Public Health for participation in the Healthy Homes Program; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a cooperative agreement (memorandum of understanding) with Columbus Public Health, for participation in the Healthy Homes Program, for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a cooperative agreement (memorandum of understanding) with Columbus Public Health on behalf of the Division of Water for participation in the Healthy Homes Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Water Operating Fund 6000 in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0259-2020**

### 30 Day

**File ID:** 0259-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** BNPDES Stormwater & Clintonville Blueprint monitoring Project Mod#4

**File Created:** 01/17/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$223,597.71

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005029

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Grant Williams 5-2936

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the contract with The Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Programs, for the NPDES Stormwater and Clintonville Blueprint Monitoring Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section, to authorize the expenditure of \$223,597.71 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$223,597.71)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** 0259-2020 Financial Coding, 0259-2020 Info Form

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the contract with Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Programs for the purpose of providing professional engineering services for the NPDES Stormwater and Clintonville Blueprint Monitoring Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section.

The City's Stormwater National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit requires the City to monitor discharges from its municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) during wet weather events. Monitoring and data collection services performed under this project will allow the City to meet its permit obligations. Wet weather monitoring will be performed at Stormwater outfalls to characterize the change in quality and quantity of discharges from outfalls in the Clintonville Blueprint Project Area after the installation of green infrastructure (GI). Simulated storm events will be used to quantify changes on storm water quality and quantity from selected GI practices. Tasks associated with this project include all outfall sampling, laboratory analysis, laboratory data evaluation, report generation, and project management. Additional data collection and analysis will be performed to determine to what extent property values increase or decrease as a result of the installation of GI, to evaluate changes in other selected social and economic indicators, and to evaluate the effect of GI on habitat and bio diversity.

As a non-profit organization, the Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Programs will ensure continued compliance with the City's Stormwater NPDES permit, to measure the performance of GI installations for the purpose of improving the design and planning of future projects, to measure the economic, social, and environmental impact of a large-scale GI project on the community in which it is installed.

This contract covers a seven-year period from March 3, 2016 through and including March 2, 2023. For each year of the seven year contract, funds for the services shall be reviewed and expenditures shall be

approved by Ordinance of City Council, and the appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor. The original agreement was for the period of March 3, 2016 through March 2, 2017 in the amount of \$325,000.00. This modification No. 4 is to provide funding necessary for the continuation of the NPDES Stormwater and Clintonville Blueprint Monitoring Project through March 2, 2021. Total amount for this modification No. 4 is ADD \$223,597.71. Total amount including this modification is \$1,315,713.72. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested.

**SUPPLIER:** Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Programs (31-6025986), DAX #006163, Expires 2/9/2020.

Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Programs is a Non-Profit Organization and therefore does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 4 is \$223,597.71. Total contract amount including this modification is \$1,315,713.72.
2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: This is a planned modification. The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. This modification is to provide the funding necessary for the payment of service to be provided through March 2, 2021.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$223,597.71 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent upon passage of the 2020 Operating Budget (2926-2019).**

\$115,422.70 was spent in 2019

\$312,628.88 was spent in 2018

### Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the contract with The Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Programs, for the NPDES Stormwater and Clintonville Blueprint Monitoring Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section, to authorize the expenditure of \$223,597.71 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$223,597.71)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section entered into a contract with Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Programs for the purpose of providing professional engineering services for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

(NPDES) Stormwater and Clintonville Blueprint Monitoring Project for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section, and

**WHEREAS**, the City's Stormwater National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit requires the City to monitor discharges from its municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) during wet weather events, and

**WHEREAS**, the results of this project will attempt to characterize the seasonal types and levels of chemical constituents that are discharged from the City's storm sewer system, and

**WHEREAS**, this contract covers a seven-year period from March 3, 2016 through and including March 2, 2023. The parties agree that the City's obligation for subsequent years is subject to and conditioned upon the approval of City Council, and appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section wishes to modify, increase and extend PO002813 with Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Programs for the NPDES Stormwater and Clintonville Blueprint Monitoring Project to provide the additional funding necessary for the fifth year of the contract, through and including March 2, 2021, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the existing agreement with Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Programs for the NPDES Stormwater and Clintonville Blueprint Monitoring Project; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify, increase and extend contract No. PO002813 with Ohio State University, Office of Sponsored Programs, 1960 Kenny Road, Columbus, OH 43210-1016, for the NPDES Stormwater and Clintonville Blueprint Monitoring Project for the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater and Regulatory Management Section. Total amount of modification No. 4 is ADD \$223,597.71. Total contract amount including this modification is \$1,315,713.72.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$223,597.71 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6200 Storm Sewer Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0260-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0260-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/DOSD/SSES - Volunteer Sump Pump Hilltop  
1, Phase 2

**File Created:** 01/17/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$319,935.05

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO004975  
&  
ACDI001016

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** M.Cunningham/5-7261

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Groundworks OBA, LLC, DBA Ohio Basement Authority, for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Hilltop 1, Phase 2 Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$317,935.05 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$319,935.05)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** Ord. 0260-2020 Funding Template, ORD. 0260-2020 Utilization



## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

## Explanation

- BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with the Groundworks OBA, LLC DBA Ohio Basement Authority for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Hilltop 1, Phase 2 Project, CIP 650876-153004. The work for this project consists of installing sump pumps and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the technical specifications as set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB).

Planning Area - 53 Greater Hilltop

- PROCUREMENT:** The Department of Public Utilities advertised for bids pursuant to the requirements of city code section 329 for the Blueprint Hilltop 1, Phase 1 Project: Volunteer Sump Pump Project and received three bids. The bids were opened on December 18, 2019 and evaluated using the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form (QFF) process. Three (3) bids were received and Groundworks OBA LLC bid was the lowest, best, responsive and responsible bid.

Name	CC No.	Exp. Date	Vendor #	City/State	Status
Groundworks OBA		30-1147944	7/26/2021	030312 Columbus, OH	MAJ
J&D Home Impvs.		31-1225499	11/25/2021	028672 Reynoldsburg, OH	MAJ
MidState Basemt.		84-2787249	10/4/2021	030954 Columbus, OH	MAJ

- PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work shall be substantially completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 365 days from the date that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) is issued by the City.
- EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

**5. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:** 30-1147944 | MAJ | Exp. 07/26/2021 | Vendor # 030312

**6. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** NA

**7. FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of up to \$319,935.05 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, which includes \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage Administration fees to the Department of Public Service, and amends the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to create sufficient budget authority for this project.

### Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Groundworks OBA, LLC, DBA Ohio Basement Authority, for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Hilltop 1, Phase 2 Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$317,935.05 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$319,935.05)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities is under a mandate from Ohio EPA to eliminate sanitary sewer overflows and basement back-ups; and

**WHEREAS**, the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Hilltop 1, Phase 2 Project is designed to reduce residential backups in the impacted area; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$317,935.05 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to create sufficient authority for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with the Groundworks OBA, LLC, DBA Ohio Basement Authority, for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Hilltop 1, Phase 2 Project, CIP 650876-153004, at the earliest practical date for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety; **now, therefore**

### BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Groundworks OBA, LLC, DBA Ohio Basement Authority, 911 Stelzer Road, Columbus, Ohio 43219 for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Hilltop 1, Phase 2 Project CIP# 650876-153004 in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to expend up to \$319,935.05 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, which includes \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance is hereby amended as follows:

<u>Fund #</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
6109	650876-115170	Volunteer Sump Pump Prog. Hilltop 1 Blueprint Area	\$1,863,575	\$1,543,639	-\$319,936
6109	650876-153004	Blueprint Hilltop 1, Phase 2 Project	\$0	\$319,936	+\$319,936

**SECTION 4:** That Groundworks OBA, LLC, DBA Ohio Basement Authority shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0262-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0262-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/DOSD CA/CI Services 2017-2019 CTL  
Engineering, Inc. for Lateral Lining - Clintonville 1  
Blenheim/Glencoe

**File Created:** 01/17/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$1,051,306.55

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO004976

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** M.Cunningham/5-7261

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage Lateral Lining Clintonville 1- Blenheim/Glencoe Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,051,306.55 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$1,051,306.55)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD. 0262-2020 Utilization Form, ORD. 0262-2020  
Funding Template, ORD. 0262-2020  
LateralLiningAreaMap

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

## Explanation

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification to the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Construction Inspection (CA/CI) Services agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage's Lateral Lining-Clintonville 1 Blenheim/Glencoe Project CIP#650872-110173. The construction project, legislated separately (Ord. 0057-2020) consists of rehabilitation of approximately 875 sanitary laterals via Cured-In-Place-Pipe method.

The community planning area is 39- Clintonville

### 1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,051,306.55

Original Agreement:	\$1,176,463.19 (PO065668/PO065682/PO065685/PO065689/PO060681/PO060688)
Modification 1:	\$ 525,719.94 (PO101386)
Modification 2:	\$1,163,550.45 (PO105268)
Modification 3:	\$ 709,805.75 (PO110030 & PO110036)
Modification 4:	\$ 532,160.68 (PO129410)
Modification 5:	\$ 454,978.65 (PO170258)
Modification 6:	\$ 57,550.71 (PO206319)
Modification 7:	\$ 606,718.71 (PO208499 & PO208501)
<u>Modification 8: (current)</u>	<u>\$ 1,051,306.55</u>
Total (Orig. + Mods 1 - 8)	\$6,278,254.63

### 1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

This is a three-year agreement for fiscal years 2017-2019 and modifications were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Original Ordinance No. 0875-2017, as well as Modification No. 1

under Ordinance No. 3084-2017, Modification No. 2 under Ordinance No. 3270-2017, Modification No. 3 under Ordinance No. 0229-2018, Modification No. 4 under Ordinance No. 1526-2018, Modification No. 5 under Ordinance No. 0770-2019, Modification No. 6 under Ordinance No. 2605-2019; and Modification #7 under Ordinance No. 2867-2019.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Terms under the original Request for Proposal (RFP) indicated several firms would provide Construction Administration Services for projects in 2017, 2018, and 2019. The procurement process for selecting CTL Engineering, Inc. was explained in Ordinance No. 0875-2017.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

Cost proposals were provided by CTL Engineering, Inc., reviewed by the Division of Sewerage & Drainage and deemed acceptable. .

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project is a Consent Order project and is an improvement identified in the Integrated Plan and 2015 Waste Water Management Plan Update Report. The project is needed to mitigate water in basement events and sanitary sewer overflows to the goal of a 10 year Level of Service (LOS). Public meetings were conducted to solicit public input regarding the project, and descriptions of the work associated with this project were included on the City of Columbus website.

**3.0 FUTURE MODIFICATIONS:** The original agreement was established for projects commencing 2017 through 2019. This is anticipated to be the final modification of this contract.

**4.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 31-0680767 | ASN | Expires 8/1/20, DAX Vendor No. 004209.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against CTL Engineering, Inc.

**5.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund for this expenditure; and an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is needed to align the authority.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage Lateral Lining Clintonville 1- Blenheim/Glencoe Project; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,051,306.55 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$1,051,306.55)

**Body**

**WHEREAS,** Original contract numbers PO065668, PO065682, PO065685, PO065689, were authorized by Ordinance No. 0875-2017, passed May 1, 2017, were executed on June 5, 2017, and were approved by the City Attorney on June 12, 2017 for the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement, for four Division of Sewerage and Drainage projects (General Construction,

Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer, Weisheimer / Indian Springs Integrated Solutions, and Weisheimer / Indian Springs Roadway Improvements); and

**WHEREAS**, Original contract numbers PO060681 and PO060688, were authorized by Ordinance No. 0875-2017, passed May 1, 2017, were executed on May 3, 2017, and were approved by the City Attorney on May 11, 2017 for the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement, for two Division of Power projects (Broad Meadows Underground and Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon Street Lighting Improvements Projects); and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 1, under PO101386, against Ordinance No. 3084-2017, was for the Division of Power's Alternate 69kV Line to West Substation Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 2, under PO105268, against Ordinance No. 3270-2017, was for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage/Water's joint Terrace / Broad Stormwater System Improvements and Eureka / Steele Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 3, under PO110030 & PO110036, against Ordinance No. 0229-2018, was for the Division of Water's Scottwood Road Area Water Line Improvements Project and CA-CI for General Construction Projects; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 4 under PO129410, against Ordinance No. 1526-2018, was for the Division of Water's Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 5 under PO170258, against Ordinance No. 0770-2019, was for the Division of Water's Union Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 6 under PO206319, against Ordinance No.2605-2019 was for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater Section's Bethel Road Culvert Rehabilitation Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 7 under PO208499 and PO208501 against Ordinance No. 2867-2019 was needed to provide Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the Division of Water's East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project and for miscellaneous ODOT-related projects for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the existing agreement in order to provide Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage Lateral Lining Clintonville 1 Blenheim/Glencoe Project CIP#650872-110173; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure up to \$1,051,306.55 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Divisions of Sewerage & Drainage, to authorize the Director to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., 2860 Fisher Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204 (FID# 31-0680767); in the amount of \$1,051,306.55 for the Lateral Lining- Clintonville 1 Blenheim/Glencoe Project (CIP No. 650872-110173), in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage & Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,051,306.55 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.





# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0265-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0265-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU-Disposal of Clean Fill Dumping Services  
Renewal #1

**File Created:** 01/17/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$100,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPR001676

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** S. Burke 5-7079

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase an Indefinite Quantity Contract with JDM Services, LLC., dba Frank Road Recycling Solutions, for Disposal of Clean Fill Dumping Services for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD 0265-2020 Renewal #1, ORD 0265-2020 Financial Coding

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase an existing Indefinite Quantity Contract for Disposal of Clean Fill Dumping Services with JDM Services LLC dba Frank Road Recycling Solutions in the amount of \$100,000.00. The Department of Public Utilities uses this service to dispose of clean fill from repair projects involving water, sewer and power infrastructure.

The Department of Public Utilities publicly opened one bid on January 16, 2019 and JDM Services LLC dba Frank Road Recycling Solutions was the only responsive, responsible and best bidder. Purchase Agreement, PA003788, was established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ011085 and authorized under Ordinance Number 0391-2019 and will expire April 1, 2022. This legislation seeks to add funding to the contract without extending the contract term. This Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code pertaining to contract renewals.

**SUPPLIER:** JDM Recycling Services LLC dba Frank Road Recycling Solutions, vendor #005944, CC#31-1772741 expires 2/7/21, Majority Status

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for the first contract renewal is to ADD \$100,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$230,000.00.
2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. This renewal and funding increase is to provide the additional funding

necessary for the payment of services to be provided through February 28, 2021.

3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this renewal is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$100,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2020 Operating Budget, Ordinance 2926-2019.**

\$62,000.54 was spent in 2019

\$86,582.91 was spent in 2018

### Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase an Indefinite Quantity Contract with JDM Services, LLC., dba Frank Road Recycling Solutions, for Disposal of Clean Fill Dumping Services for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$100,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities entered into an Indefinite Quantity Contract for the purchase of Clean Fill Dumping Services in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation, RFQ011085, with JDM Services LLC, dba Frank Road Recycling Solutions, being the only responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities wishes to renew PA003788 with JDM Services LLC dba Frank Road Recycling Solutions for the Disposal of Clean Fill Services to provide additional funding without extending the term of the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to renew and increase PA003788 at current prices and conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to renew and increase an Indefinite Quantity Contract with JDM Services, LLC., dba Frank Road Recycling Solutions, for Clean Fill Dumping Services; **now, therefore:**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to renew and increase an Indefinite Quantity Agreement PA003788 with JDM Services LLC., dba Frank Road Recycling solutions,

for Disposal of Clean Fill Dumping Services for the Division of Water, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the Department of Public Utilities. Total amount of this first renewal is to ADD \$100,000.00. Total contract amount including this renewal is \$235,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating) in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0274-2020**

**30-day**

<b>File ID:</b> 0274-2020	<b>Type:</b> Ordinance	<b>Status:</b> Passed
<b>Version:</b> 1	<b>*Committee:</b> Public Utilities Committee	
<b>File Name:</b> Water/690291-3/engineering/AEC/PAWP Control Room Renovations	<b>File Created:</b> 01/21/2020	
<b>*Department:</b> Utilities Drafter	<b>Cost:</b> \$298,200.00	<b>Final Action:</b> 03/05/2020
<b>Auditor Cert #:</b> ACPO004977	<b>Auditor:</b> When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.	

**Contact Name/No.:** Missy Smith 645-3776

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

_____	_____	_____	_____
Mayor	Date	Date Passed/ Adopted	President of Council
_____	_____		_____
Veto	Date		City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Inc., for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Miscellaneous Improvements - Control Room Renovations Project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$298,200.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund for the Division of Water. (\$298,200.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** ORD 0274-2020 Information, ORD 0274-2020 Utilization, ORD 0274-2020 map, ORD 0274-2020 Funding

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

## Explanation

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Inc., for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant (PAWP) Miscellaneous Improvements - Control Room Renovations Project, in an amount up to \$298,200.00, for Division of Water Contract No. 2162.

The PAWP control room is the primary location where plant staff monitor and control the water treatment process. The room houses hardware and equipment related to the plant's Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system. The room does not meet functional or ergonomic needs and does not leverage the advantages of modern operator interface equipment.

This legislation is for Phase 1 - Detailed Design & Bidding services to develop layout concepts, evaluate alternatives, provide recommendations, perform detailed design services, regulatory approvals, and construction bidding assistance.

Community Planning Area = "99 - Citywide" since the Parsons Avenue Water Plant serves several Columbus communities.

## **2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The PAWP is an essential and integral component in the Columbus area water supply and treatment infrastructure. Adequate safe supply of water is essential to economic growth and development.

Public informational meetings are not anticipated for this project, all proposed work should be within the boundaries of the water treatment facility. Regulatory agencies will be notified of the proposed work as appropriate.

The consultant team has identified a commitment to the Mayor's Green Initiative in their business practices. Upgrades to the electrical systems at the plant will be evaluated for increased efficiency and reduced energy consumption. A construction waste management program may be employed to ensure that certain amounts of construction waste are recycled and diverted from landfills.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: (1) understanding of project/project approach, (2) past performance, (3) environmentally preferable consultant, (4) local workforce, and (5) anticipated project team.

Request for Proposals (RFP) were received on November 15, 2019 from Advanced Engineering Consultants and Star Consultants.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposal and recommends that the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Miscellaneous Improvements - Control Room Renovations Project be awarded to Advanced Engineering Consultants, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for Advanced Engineering Consultants, Inc. is 31-1612308 (expires 5/25/20, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 5665. Additional information regarding both bidders, description of work, contract time frame, and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Advanced Engineering Consultants, Inc.

**4. FUTURE RENEWALS:** A future modification is planned to provide Phase 2 - Engineering Services During Construction.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund for this expenditure.

### **Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Inc., for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Miscellaneous Improvements - Control Room Renovations Project; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$298,200.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund for the Division of Water. (\$298,200.00)

### **Body**

**WHEREAS,** two (2) technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Miscellaneous Improvements - Control Room Renovations Project were received on November 15, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to Advanced Engineering Consultants, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Miscellaneous Improvements - Control Room Renovations Project with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Inc., for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Miscellaneous Improvements - Control Room Renovations Project with Advanced Engineering Consultants, Inc. (FID# 31-1612308), 1405 Dublin Road, Columbus, OH 43215; for an expenditure up to \$298,200.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$298,200.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.





# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0280-2020**

## 30 Day

**File ID:** 0280-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/Call Center - Bill Presentment Services

**File Created:** 01/22/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$1,300,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPR001677

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** P. Davis 5-6041

## Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

### Mayor's Action

### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Bill Presentment Services with Level One, LLC. for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$79,300.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, and \$504,400.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and \$565,500.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund and \$150,800.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$1,300,000.00)

### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD 0280-2020 Financial Coding

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

The Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Bill Presentment Services.

The following Purchase Agreement, PA003599 associations require approval by City Council in order for the Department of Public Utilities to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

**Supplier:** Level One LLC (20-1040709), Vendor# 001000, (MAJ) expires 10/30/21.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$1,300,000.00 is budgeted in object class 03 Services and needed for this purchase. This ordinance is contingent upon the passage of the 2020 Operating Budget ordinance 2926-2019.

\$1,177,004.58 was spent in 2019

\$1,056,021.26 was spent in 2018.

### Title

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the

purchase of Bill Presentment Services with Level One, LLC. for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$79,300.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, and \$504,400.00 from the Water Operating Fund, and \$565,500.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund and \$150,800.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$1,300,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office established Universal Term Contracts for the purchase of Bill Payment Services with Level One LLC; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Divisions of Power, Water and Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Bill Presentment Services with Level One, LLC. for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety; now, therefore

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements for the purchase of Bill Presentment Services with Level One, LLC. for the Division of Power, the Division of Water and the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating), Fund 6000 (Water Operating), Fund 6100 (Sewerage Operating), and Fund 6200 (Stormwater Operating) in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0283-2020**

**30-day**

**File ID:** 0283-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Safety Committee

**File Name:** Police Donation BAC Truck

**File Created:** 01/22/2020

**\*Department:** Safety Inbox

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Paul Weiner 5-4843

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Safety to accept a donation of one (1) new Blood Alcohol Count (BAC) Truck for the Division of Police; and to authorize the Director of Finance and Management Fleet Division to expand and add to its fleet due to this donated equipment. (\$0.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** Faber Quote 0283-2020

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance will authorize the Director of Public Safety to accept a donation of (1) Blood Alcohol Count (BAC) Truck for the Division of Police. The BAC Truck will become a City of Columbus Asset and a part of the department's fleet and will be brass tagged as a city asset.

**Background:** AB In-Bev Foundation has partnered with the Division of Police to reduce harmful drinking. AB In-Bev Foundation is donating a BAC Truck to be used by the Traffic Operations Section to respond to the scenes of OVI arrests. This truck will expedite the processing time for violators, and reduce lost time transporting violators around to be processed and tested, allowing officers more time on patrol processing other violators. The truck's retail value is \$159,919.00 and has been approved by the Division of Fleet Management.

#### Principal Party:

David Chapman  
Farber Specialty Vehicles  
7052 Americana Parkway  
Columbus, OH 43068

**Fiscal Impact:** This vehicle is a donation to the City of Columbus. It is a new vehicle, completely outfitted and therefore will have no immediate significant fiscal impact on the City's financial resources.

### Title

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to accept a donation of one (1) new Blood Alcohol Count (BAC) Truck for the Division of Police; and to authorize the Director of Finance and Management Fleet Division to expand and add to its fleet due to this donated equipment. (\$0.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Public Safety Department, Division of Police will receive a donation of (1) BAC Truck from AB In-Bev Foundation to respond to the scenes of OVI arrests to expedite processing violators; a brass tag for equipment and expansion of fleet will be submitted to the Division of Fleet Management; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Fleet Division has approved the specifications of the donated BAC Truck; and,

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety to authorize the Director to accept a donation of one (1) BAC Truck from Farber Specialty Vehicles to be donated to be a dedicated resource for storage and transportation; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety is hereby authorized to accept the donation of (1) BAC Truck from AB In-Bev Foundation to respond to the scenes of OVI arrests to expedite processing violators.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management Fleet Division is hereby authorized to expand and add to its fleet due to a donation of (1) BAC Truck on behalf of the Public Safety Department, Division of Police.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0284-2020**

### 30-day

**File ID:** 0284-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/DOW Utility Cut & Restoration Services Mod  
5

**File Created:** 01/22/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$1,150,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005037

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Moe Bryant 5-6212

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the construction contract with Decker Construction Company for Utility Cut and Restoration Services for the Department of Public Utilities and to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund and \$50,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund. (\$1,150,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** 0284-2020 Financial Coding, 0284-2020 Information

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>	Read for the First Time					
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### ..Background

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify the construction contract for Utility Cut and Restoration Services with Decker Construction Company for additional funds in the amount of \$1,150,000.00. Various types of utility excavations are performed within the City of Columbus' right-of-way by the Department of Public Utilities. The restoration work typically involves repair of existing pavement, curbs, and sidewalks in a manner conforming to the City of Columbus, Construction and Material Specifications (CMSC). The Department routinely outsources this restoration work to a contractor that is equipped and trained to make these repairs. Typical types of restoration work that require outsourcing involve the installation of wheelchair ramps, asphalt repair involving thermal bond heat weld repairs, asphalt milling machines capable of full width milling, and the delivery of flowable controlled density fill using volumetric mixer trucks.

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened one bid on February 24, 2016 from the Decker Construction Company.

The bid from Decker Construction Company was deemed the lowest, most responsive and responsible bid. Vendor #004549, Contract Compliance Number is 31-0983557 (expires 10/25/19, Majority). The contract contains a multi-year renewal option.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Decker Construction Company.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$1,150,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this contract. **This ordinance is contingent on the passage of the 2020 operating budget, Ordinance 2926-2019.**



Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification is \$1,150,000.00.

Total contract amount including this modification is \$6,526,282.50 (2016 original contract: \$1,460,622.50, 2017 Modification 1: \$1,450,330.00, 2017 Modification 2: \$100,000.00, 2018 Modification 3 \$1,475,330.00, 2019 Modification 4 \$890,000.00, 2020 Modification 5 \$1,150,000.00).

Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: The contract with the Decker Construction Company contained a multi-year renewal option.

Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.

How cost was determined: The cost, terms, and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

The following amounts were encumbered in 2017, 2018 and 2019 for similar services:

2019: \$890,000.00  
2018: \$1,475,330.00  
2017: \$1,550,330.00

### **Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the construction contract with Decker Construction Company for Utility Cut and Restoration Services for the Department of Public Utilities and to authorize the expenditure of \$600,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund and \$50,000.00 from the Power Operating Fund. (\$1,150,000.00)

### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, one bid for the Utility Cut and Restoration Services was received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on February 24, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the sole bid from Decker Construction Company in the amount of \$1,460,622.50 for the first year of the contract, was deemed the lowest, most responsive, and responsible bid; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities now seeks to modify the contract for additional funding in the amount of \$1,150,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to modify the construction contract with Decker Construction Company for Utility Cut and Restoration Services, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to modify the construction contract for Utility Cut and Restoration Services with Decker Construction Company in the amount of \$1,150,000.00 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Department of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,150,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 Water Operating Fund (\$600,000.00), Fund 6100 Sewer Operating Sanitary Fund (\$500,000.00) and Fund 6003 Power Operating Sanitary Fund (\$50,000.00), Object Class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0307-2020**

**30-Day**

<b>File ID:</b> 0307-2020	<b>Type:</b> Ordinance	<b>Status:</b> Passed
<b>Version:</b> 1	<b>*Committee:</b> Public Utilities Committee	
<b>File Name:</b> Stormwater Strategic Plan, Phase 2	<b>File Created:</b> 01/24/2020	
<b>*Department:</b> Utilities Drafter	<b>Cost:</b> \$230,000.00	<b>Final Action:</b> 03/05/2020
<b>Auditor Cert #:</b> ACPO004970	<b>Auditor:</b> When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.	

**Contact Name/No.:** J Deep 614-645-5864

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase an existing engineering agreement with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton and Tilton, Inc. for the Stormwater Strategic Plan, Phase 2 Project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$230,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$230,000.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** Ord. 0307-2020 AC 611032-100000, Ord. 0307-2020 Utilization Reporting Form 611032-100000

**History of Legislative File**

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>	Read for the First Time					
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

**Explanation**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #1) an existing engineering agreement with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton and Tilton, Inc. in the amount of \$230,000 for the Stormwater Strategic Plan, Phase 2, CIP 611032-100000. The work to be performed under this contract will improve the efficiency of the identification, design, and construction of stormwater infrastructure, which in turn can be expected to reduce construction and long-term maintenance costs.

**Modification Information:**

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended:** \$230,000.00

Original Contract Amount (PO066395): \$310,000.00

Modification #1 (Current): \$230,000.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT INCLUDING THIS MODIFICATION..... \$540,000.00

Maximum monetary obligation of the City under this contract as amended shall not exceed \$540,000.00

**1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen.**

Additional stormwater engineering work has been identified that was not known at the time the original engineering agreement was legislated, but is critical to the sewer system infrastructure.

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Additional stormwater work has been identified that is part of this planned work.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

An engineering cost estimate was negotiated with the firm.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.:** 31-0685594 | Exp. 12/17/2021 | MAJ | Vendor#: 004214

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is not requested at this time.

**4. ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The work to be performed under this contract will improve the efficiency of

the identification, design, and construction of stormwater infrastructure which in turn can be expected to reduce construction and long-term maintenance costs.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes a transfer and expenditure up to \$230,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund 6204. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is also necessary.

#### **Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase an existing engineering agreement with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton and Tilton, Inc. for the Stormwater Strategic Plan, Phase 2 Project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$230,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$230,000.00)

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, Purchase Order No. 066395 was authorized by Ordinance Number: 1290-2017, passed June 5, 2017 and did authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for the Stormwater Strategic Plan, Phase 2 Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Purchase Order No. PO066395 was executed June 9, 2017, and approved by the City Attorney June 12, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify Purchase Order No. PO066395 to provide for additional services in regards to the Stormwater Strategic Plan, Phase 2 Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the original contract in order to provide additional funding for this project because of scope changes; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$230,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund 6204; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify a professional engineering services agreement with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton and Tilton for the Stormwater Strategic Plan, Phase 2 Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase an existing engineering agreement with Evans, Mechwart, Hambleton and Tilton, Inc. 5500 New Albany Road, Columbus, Ohio 43054, for the Stormwater Strategic Plan, Phase 2, CIP 611032-100000, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file with the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$230,000.00 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund 6204, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**FUND | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

6204 | P611038-100000 (2016 Voted) | Twin Lakes Upper Dam | \$235,000| \$5,000 | (-\$230,000)

6204 | P611032-100000 (2016 Voted) | Stormwater Strategic Plan Phase 2 | \$0 | \$230,000 | +\$230,000

**SECTION 4.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$230,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed from the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund 6204, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
 90 West Broad Street  
 Columbus OH 43215-9015  
 columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0322-2020**

**30-Day**

<b>File ID:</b> 0322-2020	<b>Type:</b> Ordinance	<b>Status:</b> Passed
<b>Version:</b> 1	<b>*Committee:</b> Public Utilities Committee	
<b>File Name:</b> Dyer Lazar HSTS Elimination Hire & Acquire	<b>File Created:</b> 01/27/2020	
<b>*Department:</b> Atty Drafter	<b>Cost:</b> \$160,000.00	<b>Final Action:</b> 03/05/2020
<b>Auditor Cert #:</b> ACDI001013	<b>Auditor:</b> When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.	

**Contact Name/No.:** Jeff Bennington 5-6929

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor    Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Veto    Date

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date Passed/ Adopted                          President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_

City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Dyer Road from Gantz Road to Brown Road, Columbus, OH, and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the Dyer Lazar HSTS Elimination Project; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$160,000.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** Dyer Lazar DAX Sheet

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** The City's Department of Public Utilities ("DPU") is engaged in acquiring real estate for the Dyer Lazar HSTS Elimination Project (CIP 650895-100002) ("Public Project"). The City must acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Dyer Road from Gantz Road to Brown Road, Columbus, OH, 43123 (collectively, "Real Estate") in order for DPU to complete the Public Project. Accordingly, DPU requested the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (e.g. surveys, title work, appraisals, etc.) in order for DPU to timely complete the Public Project.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$160,000.00 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget will be amended to provide sufficient authority.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not applicable.

### Title

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Dyer Road from Gantz Road to Brown Road, Columbus, OH, and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the Dyer Lazar HSTS Elimination Project; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$160,000.00)

### Body



**WHEREAS**, the City intends to improve the sewer infrastructure in the vicinity of Dyer Road from Gantz Road to Brown Road, Columbus, OH 43123 by allowing the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) to engage in the acquisition of Real Estate for Dyer Lazar HSTS Elimination Project (CIP 650895-100002) (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire in good faith and accept the necessary fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Dyer Road from Gantz Road to Brown Road, Columbus, OH 43123 (“Real Estate”) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$160,000.00 from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is authorized to acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Dyer Road from Gantz Road to Brown Road, Columbus, OH 43123 (“Real Estate”) in order for the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) to timely complete the acquisition of the Real Estate for the Dyer Lazar HSTS Elimination Project (CIP 650895-100002) (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to contract for professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) associated with the Real Estate’s acquisition for the Public Project.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney, in order to exercise the authority described in Sections One (1) and Two (2) of this ordinance, is authorized to spend up to One Hundred Sixty Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$160,000.00), or as much as may be necessary, from the Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is amended as follows:

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Project #</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Current Authority</b>	<b>Revised Authority</b>	<b>Net Change</b>
6109	650895-100001	Williams Behm HSTS Elim. Project	\$990,779	\$830,779	-\$160,000
6109	650895-100002	Dyer/Lazar HSTS Elim. Project	\$0	\$160,000	+\$160,000

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any appropriate accounting codes once the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the Public Project’s account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the director of the department administering the Public Project that the Public Project is complete and the monies are no longer required for the Public Project, except that no transfer can be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any proper and appropriate project accounting numbers.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0329-2020**

---

**30-day**

**File ID:** 0329-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** Sewer/Water/650560-1 + 690236-115/E. Franklinton  
Phase 1 Construction/Elite Excavating/OWDA/Bond

**File Created:** 01/27/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$3,449,682.50

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005045  
&  
ACDI001022

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Missy Smith 645-3776

---

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

---

**Mayor's Action****Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

---

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio for the East Franklinton Phase 1 Project in an amount up to \$3,447,682.50; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$1,508,891.25 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,508,891.25 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize a transfer of \$229,028.56, and expenditure up to \$288,516.25 within the Sanitary General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$1,652,275.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,449,682.50)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** ORD 0329-2020 Bid Tab, ORD 0329-2020 QFF Eval  
Loan Funded, ORD 0329-2020 Information, ORD  
0329-2020 Utilization - Sewer LOAN, ORD 0329-2020  
Utilization - Sewer BOND, ORD 0329-2020 Utilization  
- Water BOND, ORD 0329-2020 map, ORD 0329-2020  
Funding

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio for the East Franklinton Phase 1 Project, CIP No's 650560-100001 & 690236-100115, in an amount up to \$3,447,682.50. This is a joint project between the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of Water and includes installation of approximately 2,100 feet of 12" through 30" diameter storm sewer, 31 feet of 15" sanitary sewer, 865 feet of 6" through 8" water line and 1,994 feet of 16" water line in the East Franklinton area.

This project serves the "54 - Franklinton" community planning area and includes the following streets: W. Broad Street, W. Gay Street, Scott Street, and N. Mill Street.

This project has been approved for below market-rate loan financing through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The loan award is expected in March 2020, an OWDA Loan Account number will be assigned. Federal Davis-Bacon Wage Rates and Requirements will apply.

Funds in the amount of \$2,000.00 will also be encumbered for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service.

**2. THE PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 365 days from the date that a Notice to Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.

**3. PROCUREMENT:** In accordance with the procedures set forth in the overall provisions of Columbus City Code, Section 329, Invitation for Bids were received January 15, 2020. Three (3) competitive bids were received. The following bidders submitted bids:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CC#/Exp. Date</u>	<u>DAX #</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio	20-1643186 - 2/4/22	001064	Mansfield, OH	MAJ
Complete General Construction	31-4366382 - 7/8/21	006056	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Shelly & Sands, Inc.	31-4351261 - 3/1/20	006043	Columbus, OH	MAJ

The selection process used the Bid Tab and Quality Factor Form evaluation process and the project was awarded to the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder, Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio.

**4. ECONOMIC/ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** This project will address consent order obligations to the Ohio EPA in the Dodge Park Combined Sewer Overflow area. Project will also facilitate redevelopment of Columbus's oldest neighborhood, Franklinton. The tremendous economic and social benefits to the area have been previously estimated and presented in a report "East Franklinton Creative Community District Plan".

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this project will come from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund, the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, and the Sanitary G.O. Bonds Fund.

This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the OWDA Loan Fund and reimburse the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund. The loan is expected to be approved in March 2020.

There are sufficient funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund.

A transfer of funds within the Sanitary G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

### **Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio for the East Franklinton Phase 1 Project in an amount up to \$3,447,682.50; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$1,508,891.25 from the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund to the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,508,891.25 from the Ohio Water Development (OWDA) Loan Fund; to authorize a transfer of \$229,028.56, and expenditure up to \$288,516.25 within the Sanitary General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$1,652,275.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,449,682.50)

### **Body**

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract with Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio and to encumber and expend funds to

provide for payment of prevailing wage services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's East Franklinton Phase 1 Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Sewer System Reserve Fund 6102 and to authorize the transfer of said funds to the OWDA Loan Fund 6111 in order to temporarily fund this expenditure until such time as the City receives loan proceeds for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Sewer System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations" promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$288,516.25 within the Sanitary G.O. Voted Bonds Fund 6109 and an expenditure up to \$1,652,275.00 within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund 6006; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio for the East Franklinton Phase 1 Project CIP No's 650560-100001 & 690236-100115 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, 4500 Snodgrass Rd., Mansfield, OH 44903; for the East Franklinton Phase 1 Project in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in an amount up to \$3,447,682.50; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage services from the Department of Public Services up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund No. 6102 and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources, and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020, the sum of \$1,508,891.25 is appropriated in Fund 6102, per the account codes in the funding attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$1,508,891.25 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund 6102 and OWDA Loan Fund 6111 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$229,028.56 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Sanitary G.O. Bond Fund 6109 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (There is already \$59,487.69 in Fund 6109, CIP 650560-100001 {carryover}.)

**SECTION 5.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, as follows:

**Fund No. 6111 (Sewer OWDA Loan Fund):**

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

P650560-100001 (NEW) | E. Franklinton WL Imp's - Ph | \$1,318,100 | \$1,508,891 | +\$190,791 (establish authority to match expenditure)

**Fund No. 6006 (Water G.O. Bonds):****Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

P690236-100038 (NEW) | Main & James WL Imp's | \$1,600,000 | \$0 | -\$1,600,000

P690236-100070 (NEW) | S. Broadleigh Area WL Imp's | \$403,245 | \$350,970 | -\$52,275

P690236-100115 (NEW) | E. Franklinton WL Imp's - Ph 1 | \$0 | \$1,652,275 | +\$1,652,275

**Fund No. 6109 (Sewer G.O. Bonds):****Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

P590416-100000 (carryover) | Poindexter Village | \$31,906 | \$0 | -\$31,906

P650258-100001 (carryover) | Fac. & Equip Upgrade | \$400,001 | \$202,878 | -\$197,123

P650560-100001 (carryover) | E. Franklinton WL Imp's - Ph 1 | \$59,488 | \$288,517 | +\$229,029

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$3,449,682.50, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the said company, Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of Water.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 9.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding sanitary sewer system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Sanitary Sewer Reserve Fund the amount transferred above (SECTION 3), and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purposes.

**SECTION 13.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to



be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$1,508,891.25 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse Sanitary/Sewer Reserve Fund 6102, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 14.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0331-2020**

**30-Day**

**File ID:** 0331-2020                      **Type:** Ordinance                      **Status:** Passed  
**Version:** 1                                      **\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee  
**File Name:** Turkey Run Hire and Acquire                      **File Created:** 01/27/2020  
**\*Department:** Atty Drafter                      **Cost:** \$75,000.00                      **Final Action:** 03/05/2020  
**Auditor Cert #:** ACDI001014                      **Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Jeff Bennington 5-6929

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_

President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_

Veto

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Olentangy River Road and McConnell Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43214, and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the Olentangy River Road 24" Water Main Ph. 2. (\$75,000.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** Turkey Run DAX Sheet

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** The City's Department of Public Utilities ("DPU") is engaged in acquiring real estate for the Olentangy River Road 24" Water Main Ph. 2 (Project No. 690588-100001) ("Public Project"). The City must acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Olentangy River Road and McConnell Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43214 (collectively, "Real Estate") in order for DPU to complete the Public Project. Accordingly, DPU requested the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (e.g. surveys, title work, appraisals, etc.) in order for DPU to timely complete the Public Project.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 from the Water G.O. Bond Fund, Fund No. 6006.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not applicable.

### Title

To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Olentangy River Road and McConnell Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43214, and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the Olentangy River Road 24" Water Main Ph. 2. (\$75,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to improve the water infrastructure in the vicinity of Olentangy River Road and McConnell Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43214 by allowing the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) to engage in the acquisition of Real Estate for the Olentangy River Road 24” Water Main Ph. 2 (Project No. 690588-100001) (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire in good faith and accept the necessary fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity Olentangy River Road and McConnell Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43214 (“Real Estate”) in order for DPU to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire the Real Estate in good faith and contract for associated professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to Seventy-Five Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$75,000.00) from the Water G.O. Bond Fund, Fund 6006; and

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is authorized to acquire in good faith and accept certain fee simple and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Olentangy River Road and McConnell Drive, Columbus, OH 43214 (“Real Estate”) in order for the Department of Public Utilities (“DPU”) to timely complete the acquisition of the Real Estate for the Olentangy River Road 24” Water Main Ph. 2 (Project No. 690588-100001) (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to contract for professional services (*e.g.* surveys, title work, appraisals, *etc.*) associated with the Real Estate’s acquisition for the Public Project.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney, in order to exercise the authority described in Sections One (1) and Two (2) of this ordinance, is authorized to spend up to Seventy-Five Thousand and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$75,000.00), or as much as may be necessary, from the Water G.O. Bond Fund, Fund 6006, according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any appropriate accounting codes once the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are deemed appropriated.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the Public Project’s account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the director of the department administering the Public Project that the Public Project is complete and the monies are no longer required for the Public Project, except that no transfer can be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to establish any proper and appropriate project accounting numbers.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized and directed to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period

allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0336-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0336-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Service & Transportation Committee

**File Name:** UIRF Agler Road Sidewalks Appropriation Ordinance

**File Created:** 01/28/2020

**\*Department:** Atty Drafter

**Cost:** \$63,668.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACDI000758,  
ACDI000754,  
and  
ACDI000938

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Jeff Bennington 5-6929

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the Agler Road Sidewalk Improvements Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$63,668.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

**History of Legislative File**

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

**EXPLANATION**

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) is performing the Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (UIRF) - Agler Road Sidewalk Improvements Project (Project No. 440005-102094) (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Agler Road from Cassady Avenue to Citygate Drive/Corban Commons Drive, and on Gatewood Road from Agler Road to the existing sidewalk approximately 80 feet north of Agler Road (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Numbers 2525-2016, 0081-2018, and 0360-2019 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Furthermore, the City also adopted Resolution 0239X-2019 establishing the City’s intent to appropriate the Real Estate. The City’s acquisition of the Real Estate will help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Agler Road which will be open to the public without charge.

The City Attorney, pursuant to Columbus City Code, Section 909.03, served notice to all of the owners of the Real Estate of the (i) Public Project’s public purpose and necessity, and (ii) adoption of Resolution 0239X-2019. However, the City Attorney was unable to either locate some of the Real Estate’s owner(s) or agree with some of the Real Estate’s owner(s) in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to acquire the Real Estate is available through the Streets and Highways G.O. Bond Fund, Fund 7704 pursuant to existing Auditor’s Certificate ACDI000758-10, the Sanitary G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 6109 pursuant to existing Auditor’s Certificate ACDI000754-10, and the Sanitary G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund 6109 pursuant to existing Auditor’s Certificate ACDI000938-10. The allocation of the money will be as follows: \$32,560.00 from ACDI000758-10 for the acquisition of parcels 2WD and 2T and a 23% portion of parcels 3S1 and 3S2. The remaining \$31,108.00 for 77% of parcels 3S1 and 3S2 and all of parcel 4S will come from ACDI000754-10 until it is depleted with the remaining balance coming from ACDI000938-10.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPS to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare.

**TITLE**

To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the Agler Road Sidewalk Improvements Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$63,668.00)

**BODY**

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to make, improve, or repair certain public right-of-ways by completing the Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (UIRF) - Agler Road Sidewalk Improvements Project (Project No. 440005-102094) (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of Agler Road from Cassady Avenue to Citygate Drive/Corban Commons Drive, and on Gatewood Road from Agler Road to the existing sidewalk approximately 80 feet north of Agler Road, Columbus, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, pursuant to the passage of Ordinance Numbers 2525-2016, 0081-2018, and 0360-2019 and the adoption of Resolution Number 0239X-2019, intends to authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds and file the necessary complaints to immediately appropriate and accept title to the remainder of the Real Estate; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Agler Road from Cassady Avenue to Citygate Drive/Corban Commons drive, and on Gatewood Road from Agler Road to the existing sidewalk approximately 80 feet north of Agler Road, Columbus, Ohio, which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPS in that it is immediately necessary to declare the City’s intent to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the fee simple and lesser real estate associated with the project parcel numbers listed in Section Four (4) of this ordinance (“Real Estate”) are (i) fully described in Resolution 0239X-2019 and incorporated into this ordinance for reference as if rewritten, and (ii) to be immediately appropriated and accepted for the public purpose of the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) timely completing the Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (UIRF) - Agler Road Sidewalk Improvements Project (Project No. 440005-102094) (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** That the City declares, pursuant to the City’s power and authority under the Ohio Constitution, Ohio Revised Code Sections 715.01, 717.01, 719.01, and 719.02, the City’s Charter, and



Columbus City Code Chapter 909, the appropriation of the Real Estate is necessary for the Public Project, because the City was unable to locate the Real Estate's owner(s) or agree in good faith with the Real Estate's owner(s) regarding the amount of just compensation to be paid by the City for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** That the City intends to obtain immediate possession of the Real Estate for the Public Project.

**SECTION 4.** That the City declares that the fair market value of the Real Estate as follows:

**PUBLIC PROJECT PARCEL NUMBER(S) (FMVE)**

**REAL ESTATE OWNER**

**OWNER ADDRESS**

2WD,T: Estate of Rita J. Helm, deceased  
c/o Erik Brunckhorst, Attorney  
Baxter & Borowicz Co., LPA  
150 E. Wilson Bridge Rd, Suite 230  
Worthington, OH 43085

**FMVE: \$27,128.00**

3S1,S2: Agler Green Ltd Partnership  
c/o KBK Enterprises  
4249 Easton Way, Suite 220  
Columbus, Ohio 43219

**FMVE: \$23,617.00**

4S: Agler Elderly Housing LP  
c/o William Dodson  
PO Box 247198  
Columbus, Ohio 43224

**FMVE: \$12,923.00**

**SECTION 5.** That the City Attorney is authorized to file petitions necessary to appropriate the Real Estate in the appropriate court of common pleas and impanel a jury to inquire and assess the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 6.** That the Real Estate's acquisition for the Public Project is required to make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Agler Road and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Attorney, in order to pay for the Real Estate's acquisition and appropriation costs for the Public Project, is authorized to spend up to Sixty-three Thousand Six Hundred Sixty-Eight and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$63,668.00) or so much as may be needed from existing Auditor's Certificates ACDI000758-10, ACDI000754-10, and ACDI000938-10.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0342-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0342-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Recreation & Parks Committee

**File Name:** Senior Options Grant 2020

**File Created:** 01/28/2020

**\*Department:** Rec & Parks Drafter

**Cost:** \$13,051.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Elaine Hostetler, 645-3010

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to apply for and accept a grant from and enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, dba Franklin County Senior Options, in the amount of \$13,051.00 for the 50+ Fitness Programs; and to authorize an appropriation of \$13,051.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. (\$13,051.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** Sr. Options 2020

---

**History of Legislative File**


---

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>	Read for the First Time					
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

---

**Explanation**

**Background:** This ordinance will enable the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant in the amount of \$13,051.00 from the Franklin County Board of Commissioners (dba: Franklin County Senior Options) for funding to support the 2020 50+ Fitness Program. The Recreation and Parks Department applies for this grant annually.

The Recreation and Parks Department offers activities for adults, ages 50+. The activities include painting/drawing, crochet, ballroom dancing, clogging, line dancing, ceramics, chorus, drama, exercise, yoga, needlework, quilting, Red Hatters, self-defense, sewing, shuffleboard, stained glass, and chair volleyball. During various seasons, there is also free income tax help, holiday parties, trips, walking programs and athletics.

The 50+ Centers are Dodge Community Center, Gillie Community Center, Lazelle Woods Community Center, Martin Janis, and Whetstone Community Center.

**Principle Parties:**

Franklin County Board of Commissioners  
 dba Franklin County Senior Options  
 280 East Broad St., Room 300  
 Columbus., OH 43215

**Fiscal Impact:** The fiscal impact of this ordinance will be to reduce the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund's unappropriated balance by \$13,051.00.

**Title**

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to apply for and accept a grant from and enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, dba Franklin County Senior Options, in the amount of \$13,051.00 for the 50+ Fitness Programs; and to authorize an appropriation of \$13,051.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund. (\$13,051.00)

### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, dba Franklin County Senior Options, accepted applications to support the 50+ Fitness Programs at various multi-generational recreation centers; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Recreation and Parks applied for and was awarded a grant to support the 50+ Fitness Programs at various multi-generational recreation centers in the amount of \$13,051.00; and

**WHEREAS**, this grant will enable the department to purchase various pieces of fitness equipment and partner with other health and wellness organizations in order to educate our older citizens so they are able to maintain healthy lifestyles and be in better positions to make sound choices in their lives; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, dba Franklin County Senior Options, to support the 50+ Fitness Programs; **NOW, THEREFORE**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to apply for and accept a grant in the amount of \$13,051.00 and enter into a grant agreement with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners, dba Franklin County Senior Options, to support the 50+ Fitness Programs.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020, the sum of \$13,051.00 is appropriated in Fund 2283 Recreation & Parks Grant Fund in Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. 2020 Health/Wellness Program, Grant No. to be assigned by City Auditor. Appropriation effective upon receipt of executed grant agreement.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Recreation and Parks, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance necessary and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0343-2020**

## Emergency

**File ID:** 0343-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Education Committee

**File Name:** 2020 After School Grant Program

**File Created:** 01/28/2020

**\*Department:** Education

**Cost:** \$354,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005060

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Ciera Adams 56428

## Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

### Mayor's Action

### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Education to enter into contracts with various non-profit organizations to provide after-school programs and services; to authorize the expenditure of \$354,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$354,000.00)

### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** 0343-2020.xlsx

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

#### 1. BACKGROUND:

Mayor Ginther's vision for Columbus, America's Opportunity City, is that every Columbus child has access to a safe after-school environment to continue his/her education at the end of the school day.

According to the Harvard Family Research Project and its national database of evaluations, research confirms that "children and youth who participate in after-school programs can reap a host of positive benefits in a number of interrelated outcome areas-academic, social-emotional, prevention, and health and wellness. These are the skills that many suggest are necessary for youth to succeed in the 21st Century global economy and world."

In 2019, the After School Grant Program provided effective support and services for 2,200 children. In 2020, the Department of Education plans to serve the same number of children.

Therefore, the Department of Education requests permission to contract with the below after-school program providers to help us reach our goal - and the Mayor's vision for Columbus. Contracts are being awarded to the below providers pursuant to Section 329.30, which allows for the City to negotiate not-for-profit service contracts. These providers were selected due to their prior experience and success in providing the same services in 2019.

Asian American Community Services  
 Boys and Girls Club  
 Center of Science and Industry  
 Central Community House of Columbus  
 Clintonville Beechwold CRC  
 Columbus After School Allstars  
 Columbus Urban League  
 Communities in Schools  
 Community for New Direction  
 Directions for Youth & Families  
 Educational Service Center



Ethiopian Tewahedo Social Services  
Gladden Community House  
Kaleidoscope Youth Center  
Ohio Afterschool Network  
St. Stephen's Community House  
Tech Corps Ohio  
Vineyard Community Center  
YMCA of Central Ohio  
YWCA Family Center

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding for these contracts (\$354,000.00) is budgeted and available within the 2020 Department of Education General Fund budget. This ordinance is contingent upon the passage of the 2020 City of Columbus operating budget.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:**

Emergency designation is requested to ensure the funding and contracts are established in time for the start of the program.

### **Title**

To authorize the Director of Education to enter into contracts with various non-profit organizations to provide after-school programs and services; to authorize the expenditure of \$354,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$354,000.00)

### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, Mayor Ginther's vision for Columbus, America's Opportunity City, is that every Columbus child has access to a safe after-school environment to continue their education at the end of the school day; and

**WHEREAS**, research has proven that children who participate in after-school programs learn the skills that many suggest are necessary to succeed in the 21st Century global economy and world; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Education provided funding for effective after-school support and services for 2,200 children in 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2020, the Department of Education plans to serve the same number of children; and

**WHEREAS**, contracts are being awarded to providers pursuant to Section 329.30, which allows for the City to negotiate not-for-profit service contracts; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Education does not have the capacity to operate after school programs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Education in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Education to enter into such contracts and expend such funds for the preservation of public health, peace and property and safety;

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Education is authorized to enter into contracts with the after-school program providers listed below:

Asian American Community Services  
Boys and Girls Club  
Center of Science and Industry  
Central Community House of Columbus  
Clintonville Beechwold CRC  
Columbus After School Allstars  
Columbus Urban League  
Communities in Schools  
Community for New Direction  
Directions for Youth & Families  
Educational Service Center  
Ethiopian Tewahedo Social Services  
Gladden Community House  
Kaleidoscope Youth Center  
Ohio Afterschool Network  
St. Stephen's Community House  
Tech Corps Ohio  
Vineyard Community Center  
YMCA of Central Ohio  
YWCA Family Center

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$354,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the General Fund as follows:

(see attachment 0343-2020 EXP)

**Div.:** 42-01 | **Fund:** 1000 | **SubFund:** 100010 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Acct:** 63050 | **Program:** ED003 |  
**Amount:** \$354,000

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0353-2020**

**30 day**

<b>File ID:</b> 0353-2020	<b>Type:</b> Ordinance	<b>Status:</b> Passed
<b>Version:</b> 1	<b>*Committee:</b> Criminal Justice & Judiciary Committee	
<b>File Name:</b> 2020 Willo Security		<b>File Created:</b> 01/29/2020
<b>*Department:</b> MuniCrtJudges Drafter	<b>Cost:</b> \$400,000.00	<b>Final Action:</b> 03/05/2020
<b>Auditor Cert #:</b> ACPO005032	<b>Auditor:</b> When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.	

**Contact Name/No.:** Cherie 5-8425

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_

President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_

Veto

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Municipal Court Judges, through the Administrative and Presiding Judge, to enter into the third year of a potential four-year contract with Willo Security, Inc., for the provision of security guard services in the Municipal Court Building; to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the General Fund (\$400,000.00).

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** Willo

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

## Explanation

### BACKGROUND:

This ordinance authorizes the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges to engage in the third year of a three year contract with a potential fourth year for security guard services in the Municipal Court building at 375 S. High St. with Willo Security, Inc. (Willo). Formal bid RFQ008960 was done and closed on May 16, 2018. Year one per hour rate is \$19.95 and the overtime rate is \$29.93. Year two per hour rate is \$20.35 and the overtime rate is \$30.53. Year three per hour rate is \$21.00 and the overtime rate is \$31.50. Year four per hour rate is \$21.55 and the overtime rate is \$32.33.

Willo Security, Inc. Federal Tax Id is 34-1808997.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this expenditure in the amount of \$400,000 is budgeted and available within the 2020 general fund budget for court security. Pending approval of legislation 2925-2019.

## Title

To authorize the Municipal Court Judges, through the Administrative and Presiding Judge, to enter into the third year of a potential four-year contract with Willo Security, Inc., for the provision of security guard services in the Municipal Court Building; to authorize the expenditure of \$400,000.00 from the General Fund (\$400,000.00).

## Body

**WHEREAS,** the continuation of security services in the Municipal Court building is imperative for the

safety and well-being of the building employees and the general public; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges desire to engage in the third year of a potential four-year contract with Willo Security, Inc. for security guard services in the Municipal Court building; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges to authorize the Administrative and Presiding Judge to enter into said contract and authorize expenditures with Willo Security, Inc., so as to continue uninterrupted services in the provision of contractual security guard services within the Municipal Court building, for the preservation of the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; now therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges, through the Administrative and Presiding Judge, be and is hereby authorized to enter into the third year of a potential four-year contract between the Franklin County Municipal Court Judges and Willo Security, Inc., for the provision of contractual security guard services in the Municipal Court building.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$400,000 through July 31, 2021 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is authorized to be expended from the general fund, to pay the costs thereof. See attachment.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0363-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0363-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** Vermeer OEM Parts / Contract Renewal / JRT

**File Created:** 01/30/2020

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Justin Tunks - 5-4965

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Vermeer OEM Parts with Vermeer Heartland, Inc.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain Vermeer OEM Parts with Vermeer Heartland, Inc. This contract provides for the purchase of Vermeer OEM Parts by the Division of Fleet Management to repair city equipment and vehicles.

The sole source contract, PO118503 was authorized under Ordinance Number 1225-2018 and will expire June 30, 2020. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Vermeer Heartland, Inc. can renew the contract for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The new contract expiration date will be June 30, 2021.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required to renew the option contract. The Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

### Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Vermeer OEM Parts with Vermeer Heartland, Inc.

### Body

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Vermeer OEM Parts for use by the Division of Fleet Management; and

**WHEREAS,** this contract was entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to Sole Source provisions, and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Vermeer Heartland, Inc. can renew the contract for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract with Vermeer Heartland, Inc. for the option to obtain Vermeer OEM Parts; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contract with Vermeer Heartland, Inc., PO118503 for a period of one year, from July 1, 2020 to and including June 30, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.





# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0371-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0371-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Service & Transportation Committee

**File Name:** Short North Parking Benefit District Revision

**File Created:** 01/31/2020

**\*Department:** Service Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Lela Van Horn 645-2729

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To revise the boundaries of the Short North Parking Benefit district effective upon passage of this ordinance; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** SNPBD

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

#### 1. BACKGROUND

The Director of Public Service requests to revise the boundaries of the Short North Parking Benefit district to better align with the Short North Special Improvement District service area. The original boundaries were set in Ordinance No. 2018-2018, which initially set up the Short North PBD.

Ordinance 2018-2018 also authorized the Department of Public Service to request to establish a parking benefit district (PBD) in the Short North per the requirements in Columbus City Code Chapter 2155. A PBD is one part of a parking management plan to improve parking availability and encourage the use of alternate forms of transportation within the defined area. The creation of a PBD will create a funding source to improve the neighborhood and enhance mobility options for residents, employees, and visitors to the area.

#### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

No immediate fiscal impact to the City.

#### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate revision to the boundaries of the Short North Parking Benefit district (PBD) in order to better align with the Short North Special Improvement District service area.

#### Title

To revise the boundaries of the Short North Parking Benefit district effective upon passage of this ordinance; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

#### Body

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to revise the boundaries of the Short North Parking Benefit district to better align with the Short North Special Improvement District service area effective upon passage of this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to revise the Short North PBD boundaries for the efficient operation of the City, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That pursuant to Columbus City Code Section 2155.13, the Short North Parking Benefit District boundaries are hereby revised to better align with the Short North Special Improvement District service area; and effective upon passage of this ordinance, the new boundaries shall be:

The Short North Parking Benefit District is bounded on the north by the centerline of King Avenue west of North High Street to Neil Avenue, then along the east and west side of North High Street between King Avenue and East Ninth Avenue, then by the centerline of East Ninth Avenue east of High Street to the eastern-most set of railroad tracks east of North Fourth Street; bounded to the east by the eastern-most set of railroad tracks east of North Fourth Street from East Ninth Avenue to Interstate 670; bounded to the south by the centerline of Interstate 670 from the eastern-most set of railroad tracks east of North Fourth Street to Neil Avenue; and bounded to the west to include both the east and west side of Neil Avenue. Also included in this designation is the area south of the centerline of Interstate 670 bounded to the west by the east and west sides of Park Street from Interstate 670 to Convention Center Drive; bounded to the south by the north and south sides of Convention Center Drive from Park Street to North Third Street; bounded to the east by the east and west sides of North Third Street from Convention Center Drive to Interstate 670; and bounded to the north by the centerline of Interstate 670 from Park Street to North Third Street. Such boundaries are as shown on the attached SNPBD document.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0377-2020**

**30-day**

**File ID:** 0377-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** Liquid Calcium Chloride/RFQ004951 extension/NMI

**File Created:** 02/03/2020

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** NMIs on ext 3821

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Liquid Calcium Chloride with Calcium Chloride Sales Inc.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain Liquid Calcium Chloride with Calcium Chloride Sales Inc. This contract provides for liquid calcium chloride for street snow removal for the Department of Public Service.

The contract, PO070723 was established in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ004951 and authorized under Ordinance Number 1336-2017 and will expire May 31, 2020. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Calcium Chloride Sales Inc. can renew the contract for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The new contract expiration date will be May 31, 2021.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required to renew the option contract. The Department of Public Service must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

### Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Liquid Calcium Chloride with Calcium Chloride Sales Inc.

### Body

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Liquid Calcium Chloride for use by the Department of Public Service; and

**WHEREAS,** this contract was entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ004951 with Calcium Chloride Sales, Inc. deemed the lowest, most

responsive, responsible and best, and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Calcium Chloride Sales Inc., can renew the contract for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service to authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract with Calcium Chloride Sales, Inc. for the option to obtain Liquid calcium chloride; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contract with Calcium Chloride Sales Inc., PO070723 for a period of one year, from May 31, 2020 to and including May 31, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0378-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0378-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** Mock Rd, N. Central (Sunbury Rd), Innis Rd Street  
Lighting

**File Created:** 02/03/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$393,806.99

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005013

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** J. Deep 614-645-5864

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the expenditure of funds in an amount up to \$393,806.99 from the Electricity General Obligation Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Danbert Electrical Corp. for the Mock Road, North Central (Sunbury Road) and Innis Road Standard Street Lighting Project. (\$393,806.99)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** Ord. 0378-2020 Danbert Elec. Corp. Funding Template,  
Ord. 0378-2020 Utilization Reporting Form

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

## Explanation

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Danbert Electrical Corporation for the Mock Road CIP 440007-100016, North Central Standard Street Lighting Project (Sunbury Road) CIP 440007-100018, and Innis Road CIP 440007-100019 Standard Street Lighting Project; in an amount up to \$393,806.99 for the Division of Power.

The work to be performed encompasses street lighting improvements on Sunbury Road (various areas from Woodward to Mock), Innis Road (From Sunbury to Farmington), and Mock Road (from Sunbury to Bar Harbor). These improvements will include the installation of new overhead LED lighting, as well as the conversion of existing High Pressure Sodium luminaires to LED on existing poles.

This work will occur within both the "Northland" (#35) the "Northeast" (#41) planning areas.

## **2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

Addition of lighting, in conjunction with upgrading existing lighting to LED within the project area, will provide both a sense of safety and security to the residents. This may also deter criminal activity, which would lessen the financial impact on city resources involving assistance from Police and Fire departments.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities opened two bids on December 4, 2019 from Danbert Electrical Corp. - \$393,806.99; and Complete General Construction Company - \$466,319.25.

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Danbert Electrical Corp has met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329. There are two (2) proposed subcontractors for this project.



Danbert Electrical Corporation's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$393,806.99. Danbert Electrical Corporation's Contract Compliance Number is 82-2707993 (expires 8/22/21, MAJ); DAX Vendor Account No. is 23222. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Danbert Electrical Corporation.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract requires an expenditure of up to \$393,806.99; and the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget will be amended to align authority with the expenditures.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action **is not requested** at this time.

#### **Title**

To authorize the expenditure of funds in an amount up to \$393,806.99 from the Electricity General Obligation Bonds Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Danbert Electrical Corp. for the Mock Road, North Central (Sunbury Road) and Innis Road Standard Street Lighting Project. (\$393,806.99)

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, two (2) bids from Danbert Electrical Corporation and Complete General Construction Company were received and opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on December 4, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Danbert Electrical Corp. in the amount of \$393,806.99 per the bid tabulation and Quality Factor Form process; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract for the Mock Road; North Central (Sunbury Road); and Innis Road Standard Street Lighting Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$393,806.99 from the Electricity G.O. (General Obligation) Bonds Fund 6303; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to align authority with the expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to enter into an agreement for construction services with Danbert Electrical Corp. for the Mock Road, North Central (Sunbury Road) and Innis Road Standard Street Lighting Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, and safety; and

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to execute a contract for the

Mock Road; North Central (Sunbury Road); and Innis Road Standard Street Lighting Project with Danbert Electrical Corp., 7991 Memorial Dr., Plain City, Ohio 43064; in an amount up to \$393,806.99; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$393,806.99 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Electricity G.O. (General Obligation) Bonds Fund 6303, in object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is amended as follows:

<b>FUND</b>	<b>CIP#</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Current Authority</b>	<b>Revised Authority</b>	<b>Net Change</b>
6303	440007-100018	North Central Standard Lighting	\$343,015	\$339,508	-\$35,067
6303	440007-100016	Mock Rd. Street Lighting	\$67,643	\$93,790	+\$26,147
6303	440007-100019	Innis Rd. Standard Lighting	\$57,961	\$66,881	+\$8,920

**SECTION 4.** That said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest date allowed by law.



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0382-2020**

**30-Day**

**File ID:** 0382-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** Bobcat OEM Parts / Contract Renewal / JRT

**File Created:** 02/03/2020

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Justin Tunks - 5-4965

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Bobcat OEM Parts with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain Bobcat OEM Parts with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc. This contract provides for the purchase of Bobcat OEM Parts by the Division of Fleet Management to repair vehicles.

The sole source contract, PO121677 was authorized under Ordinance Number 1413-2018 and will expire June 30, 2020. In accordance with the contract terms, the City and Bobcat Enterprises, Inc. can renew the contract for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The new contract expiration date will be June 30, 2021.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required to renew the option contract. The Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

### Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Bobcat OEM Parts with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc.

### Body

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Bobcat OEM Parts for use by the Division of Fleet Management; and

**WHEREAS,** this contract was entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to Sole Source provisions, and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Bobcat Enterprises, Inc. can renew the contract for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and,

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc. for the option to obtain Bobcat OEM Parts; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contract with Bobcat Enterprises, Inc., PO121677 for a period of one year, from July 1, 2020 to and including June 30, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0385-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0385-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Recreation & Parks Committee

**File Name:** LPA Agreement - Alum Creek Trail - East  
Columbus/Johnstown Rd Connector

**File Created:** 02/03/2020

**\*Department:** Rec & Parks Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Brad Westall, 645-2441

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a LPA Federal Local-Let Project Agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation to construct a connector to the Alum Creek Trail to the East Columbus/Johnstown Road community; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to sign the LPA Federal Local-Let Project Agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation to construct a connector to the Alum Creek Trail to the East Columbus/Johnstown Road community. The project will build a trail from the Alum Creek Trail near Ohio Dominican University to Johnstown Road and Cassidy Avenue. The project also includes walking and biking improvements along Johnstown Road and 10th Avenue connecting to Krumm Park and William Adams Community Center. The LPA Agreement details the funding agreement and responsibilities of Recreation and Parks (LPA) to bid, award, and administer the project. **ODOT Project ID 99828.**

**Background:** In 2014, the Department was awarded federal grant funding for construction funds to improve safety and access to the Alum Creek Trail for the East Columbus/Krumm Park community.

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to sign the LPA Federal Local-Let Project Agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation to construct a 1 mile connection to the Alum Creek Trail for the East Columbus community. The project includes separated trail, bike lanes, and safety improvements for the neighborhood to connect to the regional trail. The East Columbus neighborhood is bounded by 5th Avenue to I-670 and Stelzer Road to Alum Creek. Over 4,000 residents and employees will be within a 10 min walk from this project.

The connector opens up access to over 126 miles of regional trail network. A future section of this project will extend the bike lanes along Johnstown Road to downtown Gahana.

The construction phase of the project will begin in 2020. A future piece of legislation will be submitted to City Council to authorize awarding a construction contract.

### Principal Parties:

Ohio Department of Transportation  
Mitch Blackford, Deputy Director

District 6  
400 East William Street  
Delaware, OH 43015

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested to enter into this LPA Agreement to proceed with bidding and awarding the contract. The Agreement needs to be executed and submitted to ODOT by February 26, 2020.

**Benefits to the Public:** Cycling, walking, running, and active trail uses provide highly recognized year-round benefits to urban lifestyles. Access to trails and to key destinations is one of the top rated priorities noted by East Columbus residents.

**Community Input/Issues:** The department conducted extensive public involvement during plan development with neighborhood public open houses, letters of support from the community, Gahanna trail users, and social media feedback from trail users around the region.

**Area(s) Affected:**  
East Columbus (#50)  
All Columbus trail users

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by improving access to trails and greenways corridors. Provide a safer trail and active mode of transportation to a disadvantaged community.

**Fiscal Impact:** Total Estimated Cost is \$2,496,360.00 (\$1,997,304.00 from ODOT Funding, \$499,056.00 from City Match Funding)

### **Title**

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks Department to enter into a LPA Federal Local-Let Project Agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation to construct a connector to the Alum Creek Trail to the East Columbus/Johnstown Road community; and to declare an emergency.

### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks to sign the LPA Federal Local-Let Project Agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation to construct a connector to the Alum Creek Trail to the East Columbus/Johnstown Road community; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into this LPA Agreement to proceed with bidding and awarding the contract, for the preservation of the public health, safety and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized to sign a LPA Federal Local-Let Project Agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation to construct a



connector to the Alum Creek Trail to the East Columbus/Johnstown Road community.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0390-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0390-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** Vactor OEM Parts / Contract Renewal / JRT

**File Created:** 02/04/2020

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Justin Tunks - 5-4965

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Vactor OEM Parts with Jack Doheny Companies, Inc.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

---

**History of Legislative File**


---

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>	Read for the First Time					
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

---

#### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew an existing Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to obtain Vactor OEM Parts with Jack Doheny Companies, Inc. This contract provides for the purchase of Vactor OEM Parts by the Division of Fleet Management to repair City sewer maintenance vehicles.

The sole source contract, PO119858 was authorized under Ordinance Number 1360-2018 and will expire June 30, 2020. In accordance with the contract terms, the City and Jack Doheny Companies, Inc. can renew the contract for an additional one year term subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City Authorities. The new contract expiration date will be June 30, 2021.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required to renew the option contract. The Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

#### Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Vactor OEM Parts with Jack Doheny Companies, Inc.

#### Body

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office entered into a Universal Term Contract for Vactor OEM Parts for use by the Division of Fleet Management; and

**WHEREAS,** this contract was entered into in accordance with Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code, pursuant to Sole Source provisions, and

**WHEREAS**, in accordance with the bid specifications, the City and Jack Doheny Companies, Inc. can renew the contract for an additional one year period, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract with Jack Doheny Companies, Inc. for the option to obtain Vactor OEM Parts; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew the option contract with Jack Doheny Companies, Inc., PO119858 for a period of one year, from July 1, 2020 to and including June 30, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0395-2020**

**30 day**

**File ID:** 0395-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** DPU/Public Info Printing Mod #3

**File Created:** 02/04/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$100,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005043

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Rita Stone x56471

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with The Herald, Inc. for printing services; to authorize the expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$7,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$5,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund, and \$23,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Systems Operating Fund (\$100,000.00).

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** Ord 0395-2020 Additional Information, Ord 0395-2020 Financial Form, Ord 0395-2020 Subcontractor Form

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** The Department of Public Utilities entered into a contract with The Herald, Inc. for the purchase of printing services for the Department of Public Utilities. These services include, but are not limited to prepress, printing, variable data imaging, finishing, fulfillment, CD production, and delivery services. This contract was the result of a Director's bid received on December 23, 2016 (RFQ004083). The Herald, Inc. was the lowest, responsive and responsible, and best bidder and complied with all requirements of the specifications. The original contract was in effect from the date of execution to March 31, 2018 with an annual extension clause that provides for four additional one-year extensions. The original contract was to March 31, 2018, with Modification #1 and #2 extending the contract to March 31, 2019 and 2020 respectively. The Department is pleased with their performance and would like to renew and modify the original contract to extend the term for one additional year and for a total of \$100,000.00.

There is a need to enter into a modification of the original contract to ensure that there are no interruptions in the timely delivery of printing services.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**VENDOR:** The Herald, Inc. (27-3190748, DAX #003174), expires January 18, 2021.  
The Herald, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 3 is ADD \$100,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$438,811.73. The modification represents a further reduction in the number of items needed related to

changed methods of delivery and funding added during the contract period for costs related to the services provided. The need for increased funding is to cover anticipated contract billings during fiscal year 2020.

2. Reason additional needs were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was foreseen, an extension is provided for in the original contract. This legislation is to encumber the funds budgeted for fiscal year 2020 for the Department of Public Utilities.
3. Reason other procurement processes not used: No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How cost was determined: The reduction in quantities is based on the changes to delivery methods and will lower the overall quantity of hard copies required. All other costs, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$100,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this purchase.

\$55,271.30 was spent in 2019.

\$41,947.93 was spent in 2018.

#### Title

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with The Herald, Inc. for printing services; to authorize the expenditure of \$65,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$7,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$5,000.00 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund, and \$23,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Systems Operating Fund (\$100,000.00).

#### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with The Herald, Inc. for printing services; and

**WHEREAS**, per the terms of the contract, the vendor has agreed to modify PO054484 at the same unit pricing and the same escalator clause to and including March 31, 2021, and it is in the best interest of the City to exercise this option; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to modify and increase Contract No. PO054484 with the Herald, Inc. for printing services; now, therefore,

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be, and is hereby, authorized to modify and increase PO054484 with The Herald, Inc., to extend the term to and including March 31, 2021. Total amount of modification No. 3 is ADD \$100,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$438,811.73.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby

authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.





# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0396-2020**

### Emergency

<b>File ID:</b> 0396-2020	<b>Type:</b> Ordinance	<b>Status:</b> Passed
<b>Version:</b> 1	<b>*Committee:</b> Housing Committee	
<b>File Name:</b> CSB TBRA Contract		<b>File Created:</b> 02/04/2020
<b>*Department:</b> Dev Drafter	<b>Cost:</b> \$325,000.00	<b>Final Action:</b> 03/05/2020
<b>Auditor Cert #:</b> ACPO005066	<b>Auditor:</b> When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.	

**Contact Name/No.:** Rita Parise 645-6115

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the transfer of up to \$156,100.72 from Object Class 01 to Object Class 03 and transfer of up to \$13,775.02 from Object Class 02 to Object Class 03, both in the 2015 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$325,000.00 in the 2015 HOME grant; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Shelter Board in an amount up to \$325,000.00; to authorize the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0396-2020 2020-01-11 Housing 2020 TBRA (002)  
V2

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the transfer of up to \$156,100.72 from Object Class 01 to Object Class 03 and transfer of up to \$13,775.02 from Object Class 02 to Object Class 03, both in the 2015 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant; authorizes the expenditure of up to \$325,000.00 in the 2015 HOME grant; and authorizes the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Shelter Board (CSB) in an amount up to \$325,000.00 and authorize the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2020.

The City provides annual funding to CSB for their Tenant Based Rental Assistance Program, which provides rental assistance to those who are homeless or in danger of being homeless in our community.

This legislation represents appropriation for the HOME portion of the 2020 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2162-2019.

Emergency action is requested in order to ensure uninterrupted services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$325,000.00 is available in the already appropriated funds of 2015 HOME grant.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor's vendor number is 004795 and is valid from 1/8/2019-1/8/2021.

### Title

To authorize the transfer of up to \$156,100.72 from Object Class 01 to Object Class 03 and transfer of up to \$13,775.02 from Object Class 02 to Object Class 03, both in the 2015 HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) grant; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$325,000.00 in the 2015 HOME grant; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Community Shelter Board in an amount up to \$325,000.00; to authorize the payment of expenses starting January 1, 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a contract with the Community Shelter Board (CSB) in an amount up to \$325,000.00 and authorizes the payment for expenses starting January 1, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, this contract will allow the Community Shelter Board to continue to provide Tenant Based Rental Assistance Program, which provides homeless or those in danger of being homeless in our community; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with the Community Shelter Board and to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for continuation of services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$256,100.72 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G458001, object class 01 (Personnel) to Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G458001, object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$13,775.02 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G458001, object class 02 (Goods) to Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G458001, object class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$325,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program), Dept-Div 4410 (Housing), G458001 (HOME), object class 03 (Other) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter a contract with the Community Shelter Board in an amount up to \$325,000.00 and is authorized to make payment for expenses starting January 1, 2020.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0397-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0397-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Service & Transportation Committee

**File Name:** Modification 2, ADA Ramp Projects – 2018 General Engineering

**File Created:** 02/04/2020

**\*Department:** Service Drafter

**Cost:** \$35,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005054

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Lela Van Horn 645-2729

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Company in connection with the ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$35,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering project; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ord 0397-2020 ADA Ramp Projects-2018 GE mod 2

**History of Legislative File**

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

**Explanation**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Company to add additional funds for design of the ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering project.

Ordinance 1304-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Company for the ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering project. The intent of the contract was to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, with continuing contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to perform professional engineering and survey services and provide technical expertise to the Department in the implementation of roadway maintenance and ADA ramp projects. Improvement types within these projects are typically, but not limited to, the following: curb ramps, curb replacements, roadway resurfacing or improvements, sidewalk, roadside drainage and safety, and traffic pedestrian signals related to the resurfacing and ADA ramp work.

Ordinance 2657-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to modify the contract in the amount of \$40,000.00. This modification was needed to cover the cost of final work for Task 2 of the contract.

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify the contract in the amount of \$35,000.00. This is an unplanned modification that is necessary to cover the cost of design for private encroachments discovered that will affect planned construction projects. It was deemed to be more cost efficient to modify the existing contract than to bid this part of the work.

The original contract amount:	\$250,000.00	(PO119637-1, Ord. 1304-2018)
Modification 1:	\$40,000.00	(PO199368-1, Ord. 2657-2019)
Modification 2:	<u>\$35,000.00</u>	<u>(This Ordinance)</u>

The contract amount including all modifications: \$325,000.00

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Company.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Company is CC005858 and expires 5/1/2020.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this project is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to align budget authority with the proper project. A transfer of funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund is necessary to provide cash for the proper project.

## 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to complete the project in a timely manner.

### Title

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Company in connection with the ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$35,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering project; and to declare an emergency. (\$35,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO119637-1 with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Company in the amount of \$250,000.00 for the ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering project was authorized by Ordinance 1304-2018; and

**WHEREAS**, contract modification 1 in the amount of \$40,000.00 for the ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering project was authorized by Ordinance 2657-2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$35,000.00 to provide additional funds for the ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering project to cover the cost of design for private encroachments discovered that will affect planned construction projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to align budget authority with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, a transfer of cash and appropriation within Fund 7704 is necessary to provide provide cash for the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Company to prevent delays in the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530282-100121 / Resurfacing-Urban Paving-FRA 62-12.44 (Town St/Glenwood Av/Rich St) (Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported) / \$110,000.00 / (\$35,000.00) / \$75,000.00

7704 / P530087-100039 / ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering (Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$35,000.00 / \$35,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$35,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530282 - 100121 (Resurfacing-Urban Paving-FRA 62-12.44 (Town St/Glenwood Av/Rich St)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530087-100039 (ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract modification with E.L. Robinson Engineering of Ohio Company, 1801 Watermark Drive, Suite 310, Columbus, Ohio, 43215, for the ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering project in the amount of \$35,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$35,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530087-100039 (ADA Ramp Projects - 2018 General Engineering), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
 90 West Broad Street  
 Columbus OH 43215-9015  
 columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0399-2020**

**Emergency**

<b>File ID:</b> 0399-2020	<b>Type:</b> Ordinance	<b>Status:</b> Passed
<b>Version:</b> 1	<b>*Committee:</b> Public Safety Committee	
<b>File Name:</b> Police: Flatbed Tow Truck		<b>File Created:</b> 02/05/2020
<b>*Department:</b> Safety Drafter	<b>Cost:</b> \$98,786.00	<b>Final Action:</b> 03/05/2020
<b>Auditor Cert #:</b> ACPO005063	<b>Auditor:</b> When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.	

**Contact Name/No.:** Richard Metheny 5-4641

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_

President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_

Veto

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

City Clerk

**Title:** To amend the Public Safety 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of funds between projects within the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of a Flatbed Tow Truck for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$98,786.00 from the Department of Public Safety's Voted Bond Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$98,786.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** Copy of 2019 FYDA Freightliner - Flatbed



## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** The Division of Police is in need of a Flat Bed Tow Truck for the Impound Unit. This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 2021 Freightliner M2106 with Kilar 19' Steel Bed and accessories including freight and delivery charges for the Division of Police.

This tow truck will be utilized by the impound unit in several areas to include:

- 1) Moving and repositioning vehicles around the impound lot,
- 2) Transporting and or retrieving evidentiary vehicles from other agencies or locations when an immediate need or sensitive situation exists,
- 3) For use in all Presidential and Dignitary visits, needed for the immediate movement and relocation of vehicles determined hazards by U.S. Secret Service, and
- 4) To transport and retrieve vehicles used in training around the city by other Division and City agencies, such as the Training Academy, Swat, K-9, CFD.

The purchase is necessary for the day to day operations for the Impound Lot.

**Bid Information:** The formal bid for the Flat Bed Tow Truck, RFQ014472, was opened on January 30, 2020. Two bids were received, one from FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. and a non responsive bid from JC Enterprises. FYDA Freightliner submitted a bid for \$98,786.00. Division of Police personnel and Fleet personnel reviewed the bid and recommended FYDA Freightliner, Columbus Inc. be awarded the contract with the City of Columbus Division of Police as they were the lowest and most responsive bidder.

This company is not debarred according to the System for Award Management (SAM) or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

Contract Compliance No.: CC004301 expires 06-21-2020

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested so that the Division of Police may continue daily operations at the impound lot without further interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$98,786.00, from the Capital Improvement Funds to FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Flatbed Tow Truck. This ordinance also authorizes an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of funds between Projects in Safety's Capital Budget.

#### **Title**

To amend the Public Safety 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize a transfer of funds between projects within the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of a Flatbed Tow Truck for the Division of Police; to authorize the expenditure of \$98,786.00 from the Department of Public Safety's Voted Bond Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$98,786.00)

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Public Safety Capital Improvement Budget and transfer funds between projects within the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police needs to purchase a Flatbed Tow Truck for Impound Lot use; and,

**WHEREAS**, FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. was the lowest and most responsive bidder; and,

**WHEREAS**, funds budgeted in the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund will be used to purchase the Flatbed Tow Truck; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Flatbed Tow Truck for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget be amended in fund 7701 as follows:

Project Name - Police Facility CSB Building Lighting / Project ID Number 330043-100001 Voted Carryover / Current Authority \$109,781 / Revised Authority \$10,995 / Difference: (\$98,786.00)

Project Name - Police Apparatus Replacement / Project ID Number 330034-100000/ Current Authority \$0.00/ Revised Authority \$98,786 / Difference: \$98,786.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$98,786.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7701, Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with FYDA Freightliner Columbus, Inc.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of up to \$98,786.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 3, is hereby authorized in the Public Safety Capital Improvement Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0408-2020**

**emergency**

**File ID:** 0408-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Health & Human Services Committee

**File Name:** WBNS Commit to be Fit 2020

**File Created:** 02/06/2020

**\*Department:** Health Drafter

**Cost:** \$75,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005055

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** 5-2698

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into contract with WBNS-TV, Inc. to continue a public awareness campaign to address obesity in central Ohio; to authorize the total expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** ORD#0408-2020 Template, Ord#0408-2020 Bid Waiver

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health is seeking to continue our partnership with 10 TV's Commit To Be Fit, the only media driven public awareness campaign in central Ohio developed to improve the health of our community. In partnership with Metro Parks and Giant Eagle, Columbus Public Health will inform viewers and readers with practical, hands-on information utilizing 10 TV's Facebook, Twitter pages, on-air news and on-air promotional spots, providing them with education they can use to help make the necessary changes to live healthier, active lives.

This ordinance authorizes and directs the Board of Health to enter into a \$75,000.00 contract with WBNS-TV, Inc., for a media driven public awareness campaign in central Ohio to improve the health of our community for the period of March 1, 2020 through February 28, 2021. This ordinance waives the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code.

Emergency action is requested in order to immediately address the scheduled promotional activities for the Commit To Be Fit media campaign.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$75,000.00: Funding for the contract with WBNS-TV, Inc. is budgeted within the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 2250.

### Title

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to enter into contract with WBNS-TV, Inc. to continue a public awareness campaign to address obesity in central Ohio; to authorize the total expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Health Special Revenue Fund; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the need exists to continue to provide Columbus residents with the proper resources and tools to reduce and prevent overweight and obesity in our community; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Health wishes to contract with WBNS-TV, Inc. FEIN#31-0711250 because 10 TV's Commit To Be Fit is the only media driven public awareness campaign in central Ohio designed to improve the health of our community; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is in the city's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 in order to enter into this contract; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board to enter into this contract with WBNS-TV, Inc. for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract for \$75,000.00 with WBNS-TV, Inc. for the provision of a media driven public awareness campaign in central Ohio designed to improve the health of our community, for the period of March 1, 2020 through February 28, 2021.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$75,000.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Special Revenue Fund, Fund No. 2250, Object Class 03 as indicated in the ordinance attachment.

**SECTION 3.** That this Council finds it in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial reports.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0412-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0412-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Recreation & Parks Committee

**File Name:** Gym Floor Sanding & Refinishing 2020

**File Created:** 02/06/2020

**\*Department:** Rec & Parks Drafter

**Cost:** \$74,850.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPR001333

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Adam Wheeler, 645-6536

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Floor Care Concepts LLC for the restoration and refinishing of wood flooring at CRPD facilities; to authorize an expenditure of \$74,850.00 from existing Auditors Certificates ACPR001333, which was established by ordinance 2816-2018; and to declare an emergency. (\$74,850.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Floor Care Concepts LLC for the restoration and refinishing of wood flooring at CRPD facilities.

**Background:** This ordinance is for the restoration and refinishing of wood flooring at Brentnell Community Center, Carriage Place Community Center, Dodge Community Center, Howard Community Center, Thompson Community Center, and Whetstone Community Center.

The work for these locations will include the sanding of the surfaces to bare wood to receive new finish, addition of CRPD logo at center court of the floors, and addition of athletic lines for various activities. This is the final year of a multi-year capital restoration program aimed to improve the quality of the gym floor playing surface and extend the useful life of CRPD capital assets.

The costs for this project will be \$72,850.00 with a contingency of \$2,000.00 for a total of \$74,850.00.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on January 3, 2020 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on January 23, 2020. Bids were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Floor Care Concepts LLC	(MAJ)	\$72,850.00
All-Star Sports Flooring LLC	(MAJ)	\$73,794.56
Traditional Hardwood Floors LLC	(MAJ)	\$73,850.00

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that Floor Care Concepts LLC was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

### Principal Parties:

Floor Care Concepts LLC



323 Cross Street  
Greg Koors  
27-0308686

**Emergency Justification:** Due to program scheduling and activities in the affected community centers, facility down time in March 2020 provides the best opportunity to have the work performed with the least amount of disruption to programs, activities, staff, and citizens.

**Benefits to the Public:** With this project, the department will complete a multi-year capital improvement program to correct safety concerns and improve the overall quality of the playing surface in all of the department's community centers. Additionally, the capital program will extend the useful life of the gym floors which will delay significant capital investment to replace a floor determined to be at the end of its useful life.

**Community Input/Issues:** Department staff have received numerous requests to have substandard playing surfaces addressed. Additionally, department staff have received many compliments at facilities where flooring work has already been performed.

**Area(s) Affected:**

Brentnell Community Center (49 - North Central)  
Carriage Place Community Center (34 - Northwest)  
Dodge Community Center (54 - Franklinton)  
Howard Community Center (41 - Northeast)  
Thompson Community Center (46 - Victorian Village)  
Whetstone Community Center (39 - Clintonville)

**Master Plan Relation:** The multi-year capital improvement program for gym floor refinishing established a standard level of quality for the wood playing surfaces in the department's community centers, expanded programs and activities that can be offered in the community centers, and increased revenue generating opportunities with youth sports leagues.

**Fiscal Impact:** An existing Auditor's Certificate will be used to fund this contract. ACPR001333 was established by ordinance 2816-2018 for community recreation facility improvements and will be used for this project.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Floor Care Concepts LLC for the restoration and refinishing of wood flooring at CRPD facilities; to authorize an expenditure of \$74,850.00 from existing Auditors Certificates ACPR001333, which was established by ordinance 2816-2018; and to declare an emergency. (\$74,850.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Floor Care Concepts LLC for the restoration and refinishing of wood flooring at CRPD facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$74,850.00 from existing Auditor's Certificates ACPR001333 which was established by ordinance 2816-2018; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract due to program scheduling and activities in the affected community centers, facility down time in March 2020 provides the best opportunity to have the work performed with the least amount of disruption to programs, activities, staff, and citizens, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be, and is hereby, authorized to enter into contract with Floor Care Concepts LLC for the restoration and refinishing of wood flooring at CRPD facilities.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That, for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$74,850.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from existing Auditor's Certificate. ACPR001333 was established by ordinance 2816-2018 for community recreation facility improvements and will be used for this expenditure.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0416-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0416-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Economic Development Committee

**File Name:** Annexation Acceptance AN19-008: 0.103 Acres,  
Plain Township, Dept of Public Service

**File Created:** 02/06/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Marc Rostan 645-8791

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To accept the application (AN19-008) of the Director of Public Service for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.103± acres in Plain Township and to authorize the submission of a petition to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting a change in the boundary lines of Montgomery Township so as to make them identical with the corporate boundaries of the city of Columbus for this annexation.

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0416-2020 AN19-008 Plat, ORD0416-2020 AN19-008 Legal description

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

#### AN19-008

#### BACKGROUND:

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN19-008) by the city of Columbus and authorizes its transfer from Plain Township to Montgomery Township per an annexation agreement between the City and the Township. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected.

City Council approved a petition ordinance authorizing the Director of Public Service to petition Franklin County for annexation of the site on September 16, 2019. This petition was filed with Franklin County on October 23, 2019. Franklin County approved the annexation on November 5, 2019 and the City Clerk received notice on December 16, 2019. No service ordinance was required because this annexation was filed as a Type 1 application as defined by the ORC.

The use of a Type 1 annexation application is stipulated in the annexation agreement between the City and Plain Township. The annexation agreement also requires that territory annexed to the City of Columbus from Plain Township be transferred to Montgomery Township. This ordinance authorizes the submission of a petition to the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting that the boundary lines of Montgomery County be changed to make them identical with the corporate limits of the City of Columbus for this annexation. The petition will be filed in accordance with Section 503.07 of the Ohio Revised Code. The subject site is also located within the City's Northeast Pay-As-We-Grow (PAWG) area and if developed will be subject to PAWG funding mechanisms applicable to the site.

#### FISCAL IMPACT:

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

#### **Title**

To accept the application (AN19-008) of the Director of Public Service for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.103± acres in Plain Township and to authorize the submission of a petition to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting a change in the boundary lines of Montgomery Township so as to make them identical with the corporate boundaries of the city of Columbus for this annexation.

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Plain Township was filed by the Director of Public Service on October 23, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on November 5, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 16, 2019, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, the annexation agreement between Plain Township and the City of Columbus requires the City to transfer territory annexed from Plain Township to the city of Columbus and to conform the boundaries of Montgomery Township to make them identical with the corporate limits of the city; now, therefore,

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by the Director of Public Service in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on October 23, 2019 and subsequently approved by the Board on November 5, 2019 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Plain Township, and being in Range 16, Township 2, Quarter Township 2, Lot 14. United States Military Lands, being part of a 0.179 acre tract as described in a deed to the City of Columbus of record in Instrument No. 201712260180798, of which 0.060 acres are in the proposed annexation, being a 0.118 acre tract as described in a deed to the City of Columbus of record in Instrument number 201705080061808, of which 0.043 acre are in the proposed annexation, (All references are to records of the Recorders Office, Franklin County, Ohio) and being more particularly described as follows.

Beginning for reference at the southwest corner of said 0.179 acre tract, being at the southwest corner of a 0.955 acre tract as described in a deed to the Grover C. and Martha J. Gillman of record in Instrument

Number 200806100088705, being the southeast corner of the West Albany Section 6 subdivision, of record in Plat Book 94 Page 47, being in the centerline of Warner Road;

Thence North  $03^{\circ} 41' 46''$  East, along the west property line of said 0.179 acre tract, and the west line of said 0.955 acre tract, and the east line of said West Albany Section 6 subdivision, a distance of 20.00 feet to a point in the corporation line of the City of Columbus as established by ordinance number 1081-2004 and being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING;

Thence North  $03^{\circ} 41' 46''$  East, continuing along the west line of said 0.179 acre tract, and said 0.955 acre tract, and the west line of said West Albany Section 6 subdivision, a distance of 10.00 feet to a point;

Thence South  $86^{\circ} 11' 57''$  East, along the north line of said 0.179 acre tract, and said 0.118 acres tract, a distance of 427.42 feet to a point;

Thence South  $88^{\circ} 56' 43''$  East, along the north line of said 0.118 acre tract, a distance of 41.74 feet to a point in the existing r/w of said Warner Road;

Thence South  $78^{\circ} 38' 11''$  West, along the existing r/w of said Warner Road, a distance of 45.87 feet to a point;

Thence North  $86^{\circ} 11' 57''$  West, through said 0.118 acre tract, and said 0.179 acre tract, along the north existing r/w line of said Warner Road, a distance of 424.82 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 0.103 acres in the proposed annexation.

This document and exhibit were prepared from deeds and records on file in the Records office, Franklin County, Ohio.

This description and exhibit is for Annexation purposes only and is not to be used for transfer.

The bearings are based on the centerline of Warner road as North  $86^{\circ} 11' 57''$  West.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That pursuant to the provisions of Section 503.07 of the Ohio Revised Code the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized and directed on behalf of the City of Columbus to present to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, a petition requesting such changes in and extensions of the boundary lines of Montgomery Township as may be necessary so that said township may include therein that portion of Plain Township, which by the order of the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, on November 5, 2019 was approved for annexation to the city of Columbus, so as to make the boundaries of Montgomery Township co-extensive with the corporate limits of the said city of Columbus in accordance with the maps attached to said petition.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0417-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0417-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Economic Development Committee

**File Name:** Annexation Acceptance AN19-010: 0.16 Acres,  
Clinton Township, Kaeding Development LLC

**File Created:** 02/06/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Marc Rostan 645-8791

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To accept the application (AN19-010) of Kaeding Development LLC for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.16± acres in Clinton Township and to authorize the submission of a petition to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting a change in the boundary lines of Montgomery Township so as to make them identical with the corporate boundaries of the city of Columbus for this annexation.

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0417-2020 AN19-010 Service Statement,  
ORD0417-2020 AN19-010 Plat, ORD0417-2020  
AN19-010 Legal description

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

AN19-010

### BACKGROUND:

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN19-010) by the city of Columbus and authorizes its transfer from Clinton Township to Montgomery Township per an annexation agreement between the City and the Township. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on November 12, 2019. Franklin County approved the annexation on November 26, 2019 and the City Clerk received notice on December 16, 2019. No service ordinance was required because this annexation was filed as a Type 1 application as defined by the ORC. Although not required, a service statement reflecting the City's ability to provide services for this site upon annexation is attached.

The use of a Type 1 annexation application is stipulated in the annexation agreement between the City and Clinton Township. The agreement was authorized by City Council via ordinance 1982-2019, approved July 22, 2019. The annexation agreement also requires that territory (as described in the agreement) annexed to the City of Columbus from Clinton Township be transferred to Montgomery Township. This ordinance authorizes the submission of a petition to the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting that the boundary lines of Montgomery County be changed to make them identical with the corporate limits of the City of Columbus for this annexation. The petition will be filed in accordance with Section 503.07 of the Ohio Revised Code.

### FISCAL IMPACT:

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.



**Title**

To accept the application (AN19-010) of Kaeding Development LLC for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.16± acres in Clinton Township and to authorize the submission of a petition to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, requesting a change in the boundary lines of Montgomery Township so as to make them identical with the corporate boundaries of the city of Columbus for this annexation.

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Clinton Township was filed on behalf of Kaeding Development LLC on November 12, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, while a service ordinance is not required for this type of annexation, the City did conduct a review of the proposed annexation to determine what services would be available to the site upon annexation, the results of which are reflected in the attached service statement; and

**WHEREAS**, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on November 26, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 16, 2019, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, the annexation agreement between Clinton Township and the City of Columbus requires the City to transfer territory annexed from Clinton Township (as described in the agreement) to the city of Columbus and to conform the boundaries of Montgomery Township to make them identical with the corporate limits of the city; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by Kaeding Development LLC in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on November 12, 2019 and subsequently approved by the Board on November 26, 2019 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Clinton, and being 0.16 acres out of the parcel of land conveyed to Kaeding Properties, LLC [Auditor's Tax Parcel 130-001393-00] by the deed recorded in the Recorder's Instrument Number 201903130028315, and being further described as follows:

Beginning at the southwest corner of said Kaeding Properties, LLC parcel, said point being the common corner of Lots 45 and 46 of Lincoln Heights as recorded in Plat Book 7, Page 250, the southeast corner of a 0.21 acre parcel of land conveyed to 1486 Chesapeake, LLC, being in the northerly right-of-way line of Chesapeake Avenue, and being at a corner of the existing corporation line of the City of Columbus, as established by Ordinance No. 2305-2012, and recorded in Instrument Number 201212100188742, also as

established by Ordinance No. 0729-2013, and recorded in Instrument Number 201310300182319;

thence in a Northerly direction, a distance of approximately 175 feet along the previously mentioned City of Columbus corporation line as established by Ordinance 0729-2013, the westerly line of said Kaeding Properties, LLC parcel (and said Lot 46), and the easterly line of said 1486 Chesapeake, LLC parcel (and said Lot 45), to the northwest corner of said Kaeding Properties, LLC parcel (and said Lot 46), said point being the northeast corner of said 1486 Chesapeake, LLC parcel (and said Lot 45), said point being in the southerly right-of-way line of an alley;

thence in an Easterly direction, a distance of approximately 40 feet along the previously mentioned City of Columbus corporation line as established by Ordinance 0729-2013, the northerly line of said Kaeding Properties, LLC parcel (and said Lot 46), and the southerly line of said alley, to the northeast corner of said Kaeding Properties, LLC parcel (and said Lot 46), said point being the northwest corner of a 0.16 acre parcel of land conveyed to 2 Guys 1474-1476 1/2 Chesapeake Avenue, LLC (and Lot 47), and being at a corner of the existing corporation line of the City of Columbus, as established by Ordinance No. 0065-2012, and recorded in Instrument Number 201203290042780;

thence in a Southerly direction, a distance of approximately 175 feet along the previously mentioned City of Columbus corporation line as established by Ordinance 0065-2012, the easterly line of said Kaeding Properties, LLC parcel (and said Lot 46), the westerly line of said 2 Guys 1474-1476 1/2 Chesapeake Avenue, LLC parcel (and said Lot 47), to the southeast corner of said Kaeding Properties, LLC parcel (and said Lot 46), said point being the southwest corner of said 2 Guys 1474-1476 1/2 Chesapeake Avenue, LLC parcel (and Lot 47), said point being in the northerly right-of-way line of Chesapeake Avenue, and being at a corner of the previously mentioned City of Columbus corporation line as established by Ordinance 2305-2012;

thence in a westerly direction, a distance of approximately 40 feet along the previously mentioned City of Columbus corporation line as established by Ordinance 2305-2012, along the northerly right-of-way line of Chesapeake Avenue, and along the southerly line of said Kaeding Properties, LLC parcel (and said Lot 46), to the Point of Beginning of this description, and containing approximately 0.16 Acres of land, more or less.

The Annexation Area Perimeter is 430 feet; the Annexation Area Contiguous to the Existing Corporation line is 430 feet resulting in 100% Contiguous Annexation.

The above description was prepared by Smart Services, Inc. (located at 88 W. Church Street, Newark, Ohio) by Brian D. Smart in June of 2019, from the best available County Records. This information was not derived from an actual field survey. The above description is not valid for the transfer of real property, and is not to be utilized in place of a Boundary Survey as defined by the Ohio Administrative Code in Chapter 4733-37.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That pursuant to the provisions of Section 503.07 of the Ohio Revised Code the Director of the Department of Development be and is hereby authorized and directed on behalf of the City of Columbus to present to the Board of Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, a petition requesting such changes in and extensions of the boundary lines of Montgomery Township as may be necessary so that said township may include therein that portion of Clinton Township, which by the order of the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County, Ohio, on November 26, 2019 was approved for annexation to the city of Columbus, so as to make the boundaries of Montgomery Township co-extensive with the

corporate limits of the said city of Columbus in accordance with the maps attached to said petition.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0418-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0418-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Economic Development Committee

**File Name:** Annexation Acceptance AN19-011: 0.5 Acres,  
Sharon Township, Craig Wathren

**File Created:** 02/06/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Marc Rostan 645-8791

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To accept the application (AN19-011) of Craig Wathren for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.50± acres in Sharon Township.

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0418-2020 AN19-011 Service Statement,  
ORD0418-2020 AN19-011 Plat, ORD0418-2020  
AN19-011 Legal description

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

AN19-011

#### BACKGROUND:

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN19-011) by the city of Columbus. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on November 5, 2019. City Council approved a service ordinance addressing the site on November 18, 2019. Franklin County approved the annexation on November 26, 2019 and the City Clerk received notice on December 16, 2019.

#### FISCAL IMPACT:

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

#### Title

To accept the application (AN19-011) of Craig Wathren for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.50± acres in Sharon Township.

#### Body

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Sharon Township was filed on behalf of Craig Wathren on November 5, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on November 26, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 16, 2019, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory

addressed by the petition; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by Craig Wathren in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on November 5, 2019 and subsequently approved by the Board on November 26, 2019 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Township of Sharon, in Farm Lot 56, Quarter Township 2, Township 2, Range 18, United States Military Lands, being all of the 0.287 Acre and 0.207 Acre tracts conveyed to Craig L. Wathen in Instrument Number 199804130087139, Parcels 1 and 2, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the northwest corner of said 0.207 Acre tract, at the northeast corner of Worthington Office Park Condominium as recorded in Condominium Plat Book 163, Page 43 and Instrument Number 200603070043141, in the south right of way line of Oak Street, 40 feet wide and in the existing City of Columbus Corporation Line as established by Case Number 5-02, Ordinance Number 1078-02, of record in Instrument Number 200211140289386;

Thence, easterly, along the north line of said 0.207 Acre tract, along the south right of way line of Oak Street (Dedicated by Plat Book 1, Page 401) and along said Corporation Line, approximately 125 feet to the northeast corner of said 0.207 Acre tract and the west line of a tract conveyed to Norfolk and Western Railway Company in Deed Book 2599, Page 623;

Thence, southerly, along the east lines of said 0.207 Acre and 0.287 Acre tracts and along part of the west line of said Norfolk and Western Railway Company tract, approximately 172 feet to the southeast corner of said 0.287 Acre tract, in the east line of said Worthington Office Park Condominium and in the existing City of Columbus Corporation Line as established by Case Number 57-02, Ordinance Number 0659-03, of record in Instrument Number 200306120176153;

Thence, westerly, along the south line of said 0.287 Acre tract, along part of the east line of said Worthington Office Park Condominium and along said Corporation Line established by Case Number 57-02, approximately 125 feet to the southwest corner of said 0.287 Acre tract;

Thence, northerly, along the west lines of said 0.287 Acre and 0.207 Acre tracts, continuing along part of the east line of said Worthington Office Park Condominium and continuing along part of said Corporation Line established by Case Number 57-02, approximately 172 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 0.5 ACRES, MORE OR LESS. This description was prepared from record information only and is not based on a field survey. This description is for annexation purposes only.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0419-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0419-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Economic Development Committee

**File Name:** Annexation Acceptance AN19-012: 0.46 Acres,  
Franklin Township, Christian Ottaway

**File Created:** 02/06/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Marc Rostan 645-8791

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To accept the application (AN19-012) of Christian Ottaway for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.46± acres in Franklin Township.

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0419-2020 AN19-012 Service Statement,  
ORD0419-2020 AN19-012 Plat, ORD0419-2020  
AN19-012 Legal description

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

#### AN19-012

#### BACKGROUND:

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN19-012) by the city of Columbus. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on November 5, 2019. City Council approved a service ordinance addressing the site on November 18, 2019. Franklin County approved the annexation on November 26, 2019 and the City Clerk received notice on December 16, 2019.

#### FISCAL IMPACT:

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

#### Title

To accept the application (AN19-012) of Christian Ottaway for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.46± acres in Franklin Township.

#### Body

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Franklin Township was filed by Christian Ottaway on November 5, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on November 26, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, on December 16, 2019, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory



addressed by the petition; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by Christian Ottaway in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on November 5, 2019 and subsequently approved by the Board on November 26, 2019 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

The following described 0.464 acre tract is situated in the State of Ohio, Franklin County, Franklin Township, VMS 1454, being all of a 0.464 acre tract (Parcel 140-007224-00, 0.568 original acre tract) conveyed to Christian J Ottaway by Instrument Numbers 201903040024355, 201903040024356, 201903040024357 and 201903040024358, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Southeast corner of a 0.105 acre tract conveyed to Franklin County Commissioners by Instrument Number 201909050114330, the Southwest corner of said 0.464 acre tract, in the North line of a 1.00 acre tract conveyed to Joshua M Kulp by Instrument Number 200904230056961 and being in the East line of Gantz Road (right-of-way width varies);

Thence, with the East line of said 0.105 acre tract and said East line of Gantz Road, with the following two courses:

- 1) North 13° 57' 30" East a distance of 78.93 feet to a point;
- 2) with a curve to the right, radius of 30.00 feet, arc length of 47.19 feet, Chord bears North 59° 01' 15" East a distance of 42.47 feet to the South line of Willow Run Road as dedicated by Willow Run Subdivision as recorded in Plat Book 38 page 62 and in the existing corporation line by Case Number 21-74, Ordinance Number 1703-74 as recorded in 163-887

Thence, with the North line of said 0.464 acre tract, the South line of Willow Run Road and said corporation line, South 75° 55' 00" East a distance of 156.93 feet to the Northwest corner of Lot 35 of Willow Run Resubdivision as recorded in Plat Book 49 page 101;

Thence, with the West line of said Lot 35 and said corporation line, South 13° 57' 30" West a distance of 109.00 feet to the North line of said Kulp's 1.00 acre tract and being a corner to said corporation line;

Thence, with the North line of said 1.00 acre tract, North 75° 55' 00" West a distance of 187.00 feet returning to the Point of Beginning, containing 0.464 Acres more or less. Bearings are based on the centerline of Gantz Road (North 13° 57' 30" East) as described on Plat Book 38 page 62.

The total perimeter of the annexation area is 579.1 feet, of which 265.9 feet is contiguous with the City of Columbus (having 45.9% contiguity). This description is for annexation purposes only and is not to be used for transfer. Prepared from deeds of record by James R. Cottrill, PS registration #6858. (Job #S190809-Annex\_2)

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0422-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0422-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Service & Transportation Committee

**File Name:** ROW Sale Bonham Avenue

**File Created:** 02/07/2020

**\*Department:** Service Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Darla Marcum 645-1245

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 0.070 acre portion of the Bonham Avenue right-of-way to Repasky Waste Services. (\$0.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** exhibit bonham

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

## Explanation

### 1. Background

The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Ted Repasky on behalf of Repasky Waste Services asking that the City sell an approximate 0.070 acre (3,062+/- square feet) portion of the Bonham Avenue right-of-way. This right-of-way consists of an unnamed alley running north/south directionally and an unnamed alley running east/west directionally. Alley One runs south off of Bonham at the eastern terminus for approximately 126 feet. Alley Two runs west for approximately 190 feet. This portion of right-of-way is adjacent to parcel 010-020828.

Sale of this excess right-of-way will expand Repasky Waste Services current lot size which would make a substantial difference in maneuverability for vehicles in the lot. The Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the right-of-way as described below and shown within attached legal description and exhibit and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way.

Per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties including City agencies, private utilities, and the applicable area commission before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way. The Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way, and a value of \$2,287.00 was established. This request went before the Land Review Commission on November 21, 2019. After review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Repasky Waste Services at the cost of \$2,287.00 to them.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

The City will receive a total of \$2,287.00 and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the transfer of a 0.070 acre portion of the Bonham Avenue right-of-way to Repasky Waste Services. (\$0.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, received a request from Ted Repasky on behalf of Repasky Waste Services asking that the City sell an approximate 0.070 acre portion of the Bonham Ave right-of-way; and.

**WHEREAS**, the purpose of the transfer of this excess right-of-way will expand Repasky Waste Services current lot size which would make a substantial difference in vehicle maneuverability in the lot; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service has agreed to sell the right-of-way as described below and shown within attached legal description and exhibit and extinguishes its need for this public right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, per current practice, comments were solicited from interested parties including City agencies, private utilities, and the applicable area commission before it was determined that, subject to the retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within this right-of-way, the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service submitted a request to the City Attorney's Office asking that they establish a value for this right-of-way; and

**WHEREAS**, a value of \$2,287.00 was established; and

**WHEREAS**, this request went before the Land Review Commission on November 21, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, after review of the request, the Land Review Commission voted to recommend the above referenced right-of-way be transferred to Repasky Waste Services at the cost of \$2,287.00 to them; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a quitclaim deed and other incidental instruments prepared by the City Attorney's Office necessary to transfer the legal description as described below and attached exhibit of right-of-way to Repasky Waste Services; to-wit:

**0.070 ACRE PROPERTY DESCRIPTION**

Situate in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, being part of an alley as delineated on Sinks and Hoover's St. Clair Avenue Addition as recorded in Plat Book 5, Page 464, all records being of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

**BEGINNING** at a set iron pipe at the northeast corner of Lot 50 of said St. Clair Avenue Addition, also

being the intersection of a west line of said alley with the south line of Bonham Avenue, 50 feet wide;

**Thence**, along a north line of said alley and the south line of Bonham Avenue, South 87 degrees 33 minutes 00 seconds East, 10.00 feet to a found 1" iron pipe at the northeast corner of said alley and in the west line of a 3.145 Acre tract conveyed to Columbus Concrete Construction Company, Inc. in Deed Book 3302, Page 19;

**Thence**, along the east line of said alley and part of the west line of said 3.145 Acre tract, South 02 degrees 27 minutes 00 seconds West, 126.25 feet to a set iron pipe at the southeast corner of said alley and the northeast corner of a 4.328 Acre tract conveyed to 8+1, LLC in Instrument Number 201706220084953;

**Thence** along part of the south line of said alley and part of the north line of said 4.328 Acre tract, North 87 degrees 33 minutes 00 seconds West, 190.00 feet to a found 5/8" solid iron pin, capped "Ackison" at the southeast corner of a 0.218 Acre tract conveyed to 8+1, LLC in Instrument Number 201709150129336;

**Thence**, across said alley, along part of an east line of said 0.218 Acre tract, North 02 degrees 27 minutes 00 seconds East, 10.00 feet to a set iron pipe at the southwest corner of Lot 55 and the southeast corner of Lot 56 of said St. Clair Avenue Addition;

**Thence**, along part of a north line of said alley and along the south lines of Lots 50 through 55 of said St. Clair Avenue Addition, South 87 degrees 33 minutes 00 seconds East, 180.00 feet to a set iron pipe at the southeast corner of said Lot 50 and the west line of said alley;

**Thence**, along the east line of said Lot 50 and the west line of said alley, North 02 degrees 27 minutes 00 seconds East, 116.25 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 0.070 ACRES** (3062 square feet). Subject, however to all legal highways, easements, agreements, restrictions of record and of records in the respective utility offices. Basis of bearings is South 87 degrees 33 minutes 00 seconds East on the south line of Bonham Avenue as recorded in Plat Book 5, Page 464. Iron pipes set are 1" O.D. x 30" long with an orange plastic cap inscribed "MYERS PS 6579". This description is based on a field survey by Myers Surveying Company, in January, 2020. **Joseph P. Myers, Professional Surveyor 7361**

**SECTION 2.** That the attached referenced real property shall be considered excess road right-of-way and the public rights therein shall terminate upon the Director's execution and delivery of said quitclaim deed to the grantee thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That a general utility easement in, on, over, across and through the attached legal description and exhibit describing the right-of-way shall be and hereby is retained unto the City of Columbus for those utilities located within said right-of-way.

**SECTION 4.** The City will receive a total of \$2,287.00 and the funds are to be deposited in Fund 7748, Project P537650, as consideration for the transfer of the requested right-of-way.

**SECTION 5.** That upon notification and verification of the relocation of all utilities located within the retained general utility easement area the Director of the Department of Public Service is hereby authorized to execute those documents necessary to release the retained general utility easement with no

additional compensation due to the City and with no further legislative action required by the City.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0423-2020**

## Emergency

**File ID:** 0423-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Service & Transportation Committee

**File Name:** Design Modification 1 Worthington Woods Blvd SUP  
Sancus to Deer Creek

**File Created:** 02/07/2020

**\*Department:** Service Drafter

**Cost:** \$170,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005061

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Max Bauman 645-5470

## Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

### Mayor's Action

### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Strand Associates in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$170,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks (Sancus to Deer Creek); and to declare an emergency. (\$170,000.00)

### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** 0423-2020 Legislation Template

**History of Legislative File**

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

**Explanation**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks (Sancus to Deer Creek) contract with Strand Associates, Inc.

Ordinance 2850-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Strand Associates, Inc., for the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks (Sancus to Deer Creek) project in an amount of up to \$233,880.99. The intent of this project was to design sidewalk for the south side of Worthington Woods Boulevard to fill gaps between Sancus Boulevard and Worthington Galena Road; for the south/east side of Worthington Woods Boulevard from Worthington Galena Road to Deer Creek Drive; and for the north side of Park Road from Worthington Woods Boulevard to Deer Creek Drive. Curb and gutter were planned to be installed as needed during construction of the project along with storm sewer facilities.

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify the contract to add funds in an amount up to \$170,000.00 for additional design needed for the project. This is an unplanned modification that is necessary due to a change in the scope of the project. The project's original scope was to install sidewalk. However, in consultation with Metro Parks, this corridor has been identified as a major connector and as such the sidewalk is being upgraded to a ten-foot wide shared use path. It was deemed to be more cost efficient to modify the existing contract than to bid the design change.

The original contract amount: \$233,880.99 (PO146705, Ord. 2850-2018)  
 The total of Modification No. 1: \$170,000.00 (This Ordinance)

The contract amount including all modifications: \$403,880.99

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Strand Associates, Inc.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**



The contract compliance number for Strand Associates, Inc., is CC007735 and expires 10/4/21.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$170,000.00 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary to provide sufficient budget authority for this contract modification. A transfer of funds and appropriation within Fund 7704 is necessary to align funding for these project expenditures.

### 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to prevent delays in the project schedule.

#### Title

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of funds and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Strand Associates in connection with the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$170,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks (Sancus to Deer Creek); and to declare an emergency. (\$170,000.00)

#### Body

**WHEREAS**, contract PO146705 with Strand Associates was authorized by Ordinance 2850-2018 for the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks (Sancus to Deer Creek) project in an amount up to \$233,880.99; and

**WHEREAS**, this project scope has changed from installing sidewalks to installing shared use path; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$170,000.00 to provide additional funds for the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks (Sancus to Deer Creek) project to accomodate this change in project scope; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to and transfer cash and appropriation within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to provide funding for project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with Strand Associates to prevent delays in the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

### BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project as follows:

#### **Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P540002-100000 / Bikeway Development (Voted Carryover) / \$19,234.00 / \$57,666.00 / \$76,900.00 (to match cash)

7704 / P540002-100084 / Bikeway Development - Hard Road at SR315 Crossing at Olentangy Trail (Voted Carryover) / \$500,000.00 / (\$153,280.00) / \$346,720.00

7704 / P590105-100127 / Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks (Sancus to Deer Creek) (Voted Carryover) / \$16,720.00 / \$153,280.00 / \$170,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$153,280.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P540002-100084 (Bikeway Development - Hard Road at SR315 Crossing at Olentangy Trail), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P590105-100127 (Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks (Sancus to Deer Creek), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract modification with Strand Associates, Inc., 4433 Professional Parkway, Columbus, Ohio, 43125, for the Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks (Sancus to Deer Creek) project in the amount of \$170,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$170,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P590105-100127 (Pedestrian Safety Improvement - Worthington Woods Boulevard Sidewalks (Sancus to Deer Creek)) in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0432-2020**

## Emergency

**File ID:** 0432-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Recreation & Parks Committee

**File Name:** Clean Ohio Fund Application---Brice Road  
Parklands, Big Walnut-West Broad Preserve,  
Hayden Run Headwaters

**File Created:** 02/07/2020

**\*Department:** Rec & Parks Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Brad Westall, 645-2441

## Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

### Mayor's Action

### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to apply for grant funding from the Ohio Public Works Commission for the Big Walnut Trail-Elk Run Park to acquire properties along three watercourses--Hayden Run, Big Walnut Creek, and Blacklick Creek; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to apply for grant funding to acquire properties along three watercourses--Hayden Run, Big Walnut Creek, and Blacklick Creek; and to provide the necessary match funds. The Clean Ohio Conservation Fund is accepting applications for funding to preserve natural areas and greenway corridors. If awarded funding, a separate piece of legislation will be submitted to enter into a grant agreement and allocate the local match funds.

**Background:** This grant application would provide funding towards fee simple acquisition of three sites in Columbus, along Hayden Run in the far northwest, Big Walnut Creek on the far-east side, and Blacklick Creek on the city's southeast side.

#### Blacklick Creek-Brice Road Parklands

Blacklick Creek and its tributaries is one of the region's most important waterways. The purpose of the project is to acquire a significant 28.5 acre tract of natural area along Brice Road, adjacent to the Blacklick Creek Greenway. The proposed property is family owned, and is listed for sale as development land. Acquiring the land provides significant long term preservation for water quality, forest preservation, and protection of habitat. The site is easily accessible, with an estimated 2,700 people living within a 10 minute walk. The natural terrain of site is upland meadow, planted in tall grass prairie, with over 0.25 mile of tributary, approximately 1 acre of wetland, and an average of 100' width of forested buffer along the stream.

#### Big Walnut-West Broad Street Preserve

Big Walnut Creek is considered one of the highest water quality major water courses in Central Ohio. For several years, the central section of the stream has been a focus of Recreation and Parks to acquire and preserve valuable riparian corridor. The purpose of the project is to acquire a significant 36.4 acre tract of natural land along the east bank of Big Walnut Creek on the south side of East Broad Street. Over 3,000 l.f. of Big Walnut Creek flows past the site. Acquiring the land provides substantial long term

preservation for water quality, forest preservation, protection of habitat, and public access. In 2019, Recreation and Parks acquired an adjacent 22 acres of mature forest, ravine, and wetlands on the east boundary of this project.

**Old Schools -- New Parks Project**

The project would apply for grant assistance towards acquiring 3 former Columbus City School sites for repurposing into neighborhood parks. The closed school sites proposed for acquisition are:

Clearbrook Middle School     31 North 17th Street  
Douglas Alternative Elementary     51 Douglas Street  
Stockbridge Elementary     3350 South Champion Avenue

Each of the properties are being offered for sale, and all three sites offer a significant opportunity to acquire greenspace in the high need areas of the Near East and South Side. A 2019 Land Plan completed by the Department shows that school sites are uniquely located in older built-out neighborhoods where open space is scarce. As these sites are acquired, the former school buildings and hardscape will be demolished to provide new park space and natural area.

**Principal Parties:**

Ohio Public Works Commission  
65 East State Street, Suite 312  
Columbus, OH 43215  
Clean Ohio Conservation Fund-District 3

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested for this authorization as it is required as part of the grant application, which is due March 20, 2020.

**Benefits to the Public:** Protection of the city's high quality waterways, greenway corridors, ravines, and urban forests. Both projects are within rapidly urbanizing areas of the city, and preservation of key natural sites is one of the main missions of Recreation and Parks. Conservation of these sites proposed in this Clean Ohio project relies heavily upon outside funding assistance to achieve these benefits.

**Community Input/Issues:** During the past decade, residents in these communities, and the city at large, has expressed strong priority for more protected stream corridors, headwater tributaries, access to nature, walking paths, and urban forest conservation.

**Area(s) Affected:**

Far East (58)  
South East (65)  
Near East (56)  
South Side (63)

**Master Plan Relation:** Protecting the environmental health and resilience of the city's waterways; providing long term protection corridors for walking and biking and outdoor experiences. Improved and equitable access to trails and greenways.

**Fiscal Impact:** No fiscal action is requested. A separate ordinance will be prepared to accept the grants if the projects are funded.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to apply for grant funding from the Ohio Public Works Commission for the Big Walnut Trail-Elk Run Park to acquire properties along three watercourses-  
-Hayden Run, Big Walnut Creek, and Blacklick Creek; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Public Works Commission, Clean Ohio Conservation Fund is accepting applications for funding to preserve natural areas and greenway corridors; and

**WHEREAS**, the Recreation and Parks Department wishes to apply for grant funding for the projects listed above; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance shows the City's support required by the state for all application submittals; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to apply for the grant and show support so the grant may be submitted by March 20, 2020, for the preservation of the public health, safety and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to apply for grant funding from the Ohio Public Works Commission, Clean Ohio Conservation Fund for funding to preserve natural areas and greenway corridors. This Council hereby supports this action.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance authorizes an application for the grant funds only and is not a commitment to expend City funds.

**SECTION 3.** That future legislation will follow to authorize acceptance, appropriation and expenditure of funds.

**SECTION 4.** That the City of Columbus does agree to obligate the funds required to satisfactorily complete the proposed project and become eligible for reimbursement under the terms and conditions of the Ohio Public Works Commission, Clean Ohio Conservation Fund.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0434-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0434-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Recreation & Parks Committee

**File Name:** Thompson Community Center Door Replacement

**File Created:** 02/07/2020

**\*Department:** Rec & Parks Drafter

**Cost:** \$59,604.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPR001333  
&  
ACPR001607

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Adam Wheeler, 645-6536

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with ProCon Professional Construction Services for replacement of doors at Thompson Community Center; to authorize and expenditure of \$59,604.00 from existing Auditor's Certificates (ACPR001333 was established by 2816-2018 and ACPR001607 was established by 2947-2019); and to declare an emergency. (\$59,604.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance is to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with ProCon Professional Construction Services for replacement of Doors at Thompson Community Center.

**Background:** The Thompson Community Center Door & Window Replacement project that took place in 2019 has finished and the contract is in process of being closed. It was later decided to replace the remaining doors on the building. This was not part of the original contract due to funding limitations. The new doors will not only improve the appearance of the building, they will also be insulated and will improve the buildings energy efficiency rating.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329 on December 20, 2019 and were received by the Recreation and Parks Department on January 17, 2020.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2K General Company	MAJ	\$67,000.00
Bomar Construction Company	MAJ	\$60,619.00
ProCon Professional Construction Services	MAJ	\$58,104.00

After reviewing the proposal that were submitted, it was determined that ProCon was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

ProCon and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

### Principal Parties:

ProCon Professional Construction Services  
2530 Kingston Pike  
Circleville, Ohio 43113



Kyle Wade, 614-880-0894  
31-1701026  
Expiration Date: 02/20/2020

**Emergency Justification:** This legislation will need to be emergency in order to allow work to be completed by early June before the center begins operating under extended summer hours.

**Benefits to the Public:** This project will benefit the community by reducing the operating cost of the building through the installation of new insulated doors. It will also improve the functionality and aesthetics of the doors which will improve the user experience.

**Community Input/Issues:** All of the exterior improvements have been reviewed and approved by the Victorian Village Commission and a Certificate of Appropriateness has been filed with the city's Historic Preservation Office.

**Area(s) Affected:** Near North/University (13)

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by strategically prioritizing community center improvements.

**Fiscal Impact:** Existing Auditor's Certificates will be used to fund this contract. ACPR001333 was established by 2816-2018 and ACPR001607 was established by 2947-2019 for community recreation facility improvements. These Auditor's Certificates will be used for this project.

#### **Title**

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with ProCon Professional Construction Services for replacement of doors at Thompson Community Center; to authorize and expenditure of \$59,604.00 from existing Auditor's Certificates (ACPR001333 was established by 2816-2018 and ACPR001607 was established by 2947-2019); and to declare an emergency. (\$59,604.00)

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with ProCon Professional Construction Services for replacement of Doors at Thompson Community Center; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$59,604.00 from existing Auditor's Certificates (ACPR001333 was established by 2816-2018 and ACPR001607 was established by 2947-2019); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with ProCon Professional Construction Services in order to allow work to be completed by early June before the center begins operating under extended summer hours, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be, and is hereby, authorized to enter into contract with ProCon Professional Construction Services for replacement of Doors at Thompson Community Center.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That, for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$59,604.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from existing Auditor's Certificates. ACPR001333 was established by 2816-2018 and ACPR001607 was established by 2947-2019 for community recreation facility improvements. These Auditor's Certificates will be used for this project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0436-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0436-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**\*Committee:** Economic Development Committee

**File Name:** Andelyn Biosciences, Inc. EZA

**File Created:** 02/07/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Anthony Slappy 645-0719

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to (1) enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Andelyn Biosciences, Inc. for a tax abatement of one-hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$74,000,000.00 and the creation of 170 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$15,437,000.00; and (2) to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Compensation Agreement with Adelyn Biosciences, Inc. and Columbus City School District.

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0436-2020 Andelyn Biosciences - Comp agrmnt-CCS-NCH district executed copy,

ORD0436-2020 Andelyn Biosciences - Fact Sheet EZ,  
ORD0436-2020 Andelyn Biosciences - Project Site Map

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Amended as submitted to the Clerk				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved as Amended				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:				
2	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
2	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
2	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Andelyn Biosciences, Inc. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Andelyn Biosciences, Inc. (“Andelyn Biosciences”) a new for-profit subsidiary of Nationwide Children’s Hospital, Inc. and a sister organization to non-profit The Abigail Wexner Research Institute, will manufacture gene therapy products for the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries. Andelyn Biosciences will become a Phase 3 compliant Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP) clinical manufacturing facility producing materials for Phase 1, 2, and 3 gene therapy clinical studies for biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries around the world. These products will have application to life-threatening diseases such as Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy, Batten Disease, Cystic Fibrosis, Parkinson’s disease and ALS.

Andelyn Biosciences is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$74,000,000, which includes \$64,000,000 in real property improvements, \$7,000,000 in machinery and equipment, and \$3,000,000 in furniture and fixtures to construct a new manufacturing facility consisting of approximately 85,000 square feet on roughly 7.8 +/- acres of undeveloped land located near the SW Corner of Lane Avenue and Carmack Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221 (“**Project Site**”). Additionally, the company anticipates creating 170 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$15,437,800 at the aforementioned **Project Site**.

The Department of Development recommends a 100%/15-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements.

The Board of Education of the Columbus City School District has been advised of this project and, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code has passed a resolution approving the one hundred percent (100%/15-year Enterprise Zone abatement for Andelyn Biosciences. A copy of this Resolution authorizing the one-hundred percent (100%/15-year Enterprise Zone abatement is attached and is contingent upon the execution of Enterprise Zone Compensation Agreement between Andelyn Biosciences, Columbus City School District and the City of Columbus, which was also approved by the school board.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No Funding is required for this legislation.

#### **Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to (1) enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Andelyn Biosciences, Inc. for a tax abatement of one-hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$74,000,000.00 and the creation of 170 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$15,437,000.00; and (2) to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Compensation Agreement with Adelyn Biosciences, Inc. and Columbus City School District.

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council authorized the designation of the Central Enterprise Zone by legislation, Ordinance Number 779-85, dated April 22, 1985; and subsequently amended the Zone by Ordinance Nos. 2722-85 in 1986; 2080-89 in 1989; 1949-92, 2690-92 and 2249-92 in 1992; 1079-94 and 1228-94 in 1994; 2196-95 and 2817-95 in 1995; 0533-99 in 1999; 1785-00 in 2000; 1464-02 in 2002; 0225-03 in 2003; and 0032-2012 in 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Development Department of the State of Ohio determined that the Columbus Enterprise Zone as amended by the aforementioned Ordinances continued to contain the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised and recertified said Zone in 1986, December 20, 1989, September 28, 1992, October 22, 1992, December 17, 1992, May 31, 1994, June 24, 1994, June 16, 1995, October 5, 1995, December 19, 1995, April 1, 1999, September 25, 2000, January 27, 2003, August 19, 2003 and most recently on April 3, 2012 as an “urban jobs and enterprise zone” under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Andelyn Biosciences, Inc. (“Andelyn Biosciences”) a new for-profit subsidiary of Nationwide Children’s Hospital, Inc. and a sister organization to non-profit The Abigail Wexner Research Institute; and

**WHEREAS**, Andelyn Biosciences will become a Phase 3 compliant Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP) clinical manufacturing facility producing materials for Phase 1, 2, and 3 gene therapy clinical studies for biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries around the world. These products will have application to life-threatening diseases such as Spinal Muscular Atrophy, Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy,

Batten Disease, Cystic Fibrosis, Parkinson's disease and ALS; and

**WHEREAS**, Andelyn Biosciences is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$74,000,000, which includes \$64,000,000 in real property improvements, \$7,000,000 in machinery and equipment, and \$3,000,000 in furniture and fixtures to construct a new manufacturing facility consisting of approximately 85,000 square feet on roughly 7.8 +/- acres of undeveloped land located near the SW Corner of Lane Avenue and Carmack Road, Columbus, Ohio 43221 ("**Project Site**"); and

**WHEREAS**, Andelyn Biosciences anticipates that the development of the aforementioned project will lead to the creation of 170 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$15,437,800 at the proposed **Project Site**; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code states that any Enterprise Zone property tax abatement rate higher than seventy-five percent (75%) and a term period greater than ten (10) years requires School Board participation and approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City School District has been advised of this project and, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code, has approved the one hundred percent (100%)/15-year tax abatement for Andelyn Biosciences on February 4, 2020. A copy of the Columbus City School District Resolution approving the abatement is attached and is contingent upon the execution of a Compensation Agreement between Andelyn Biosciences, Columbus City School District and the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to construct a new manufacturing facility on an undeveloped land parcel in the central city; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, having the appropriate authority to offer a tax incentive on this project, is desirous of providing Andelyn Biosciences a property tax abatement of one hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) consecutive years on real property improvements in order to encourage the development of the **Project Site**, and in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE**:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That City hereby finds and determines that the project will (1) create jobs in the State and City (2) the project is economically sound and will benefit the people of the State and City by increasing opportunities for employment and strengthening the economy of the State and City; and (3) receiving the aforementioned tax abatement is a critical factor in the decision by representatives for Andelyn Biosciences, Inc. to go forward with the project.

**Section 2.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Andelyn Biosciences, Inc. to provide therewith an exemption of one-hundred percent (100%) on real property improvements for a term of fifteen (15) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed investment of approximately \$64,000,000 in real property improvements and the creation of 170 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$15,437,800.

**Section 3.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Compensation Agreement with Andelyn Biosciences, Inc. and Columbus City School District which details the commitments made by Andelyn Biosciences, Inc. to the Columbus City Schools.

**Section 4.** That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Andelyn Biosciences, Inc. within ~~ninety~~ **one hundred eighty (180)** days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

**Section 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.





## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

## EXPLANATION

**BACKGROUND:** The City's Department of Public Service ("DPS") is performing the FRA-US40-10.55 W. Broad Urban Paving Project (Project No. 530282-100110 PID 86645) ("Public Project"). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of West Broad Street from Stevens Avenue to Starling Street (collectively, "Real Estate") in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 2748-2017 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Furthermore, the City also adopted Resolution Number 0266X-2019 establishing the City's intent to appropriate the Real Estate. The City's acquisition of the Real Estate will help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of West Broad Street which will be open to the public without charge.

The City Attorney, pursuant to Columbus City Code, Section 909.03, served notice to all of the owners of the Real Estate of the (i) Public Project's public purpose and necessity, and (ii) adoption of Resolution Number 0266X-2019. However, the City Attorney was unable to either locate some of the Real Estate's owner(s) or agree with some of the Real Estate's owner(s) in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to acquire the Real Estate is available through the Government Build America Bond Fund, Fund 7746 pursuant to existing Auditor's Certificate ACDI000435-10.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPS to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare.

## TITLE

To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the FRA-US40-10.55 W. Broad Urban Paving Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,983.00)

## **BODY**

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to make, improve, or repair certain public right-of-ways by completing the FRA-US40-10.55 W. Broad Urban Paving Project (Project No. 530282-100110) (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of West Broad Street from Stevens Avenue to Starling Street; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, pursuant to the passage of Ordinance Number 2748-2017 and the adoption of Resolution Number 0266X-2019, intends to authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds and file the necessary complaints to immediately appropriate and accept title to the remainder of the Real Estate; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of West Broad Street from Stevens Avenue to Starling Street, Columbus, Ohio, which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPS in that it is immediately necessary to declare the City’s intent to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore:**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the fee simple and lesser real estate associated with the project parcel numbers listed in Section Four (4) of this ordinance (“Real Estate”) are (i) fully described in Resolution Number 0266X-2019 and incorporated into this ordinance for reference as if rewritten, and (ii) to be immediately appropriated and accepted for the public purpose of the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) timely completing the FRA-US40-10.55 W. Broad Urban Paving Project (Project No. 530282-100110) (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** That the City declares, pursuant to the City’s power and authority under the Ohio Constitution, Ohio Revised Code Sections 715.01, 717.01, 719.01, and 719.02, the City’s Charter, and Columbus City Code Chapter 909, the appropriation of the Real Estate is necessary for the Public Project, because the City was unable to locate the Real Estate’s owner(s) or agree in good faith with the Real Estate’s owner(s) regarding the amount of just compensation to be paid by the City for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** That the City intends to obtain immediate possession of the Real Estate for the Public Project.

**SECTION 4.** That the City declares that the fair market value of the Real Estate as follows:

### **PUBLIC PROJECT PARCEL NUMBER(S) (FMVE) REAL ESTATE OWNER**

**OWNER ADDRESS****7-T (FMVE \$300)**

642 West Broad, LLC  
266 Chittenden Avenue  
Columbus, OH 43201

**10-WD (FMVE \$2,087)**

SJA Holdings, LLC  
1 Miranova PL, Apt 2110  
Columbus, OH 43215

**12-WD (FMVE \$919)**

Michael I. Goodman  
5950 Bowen Road  
Canal Winchester, OH 43110

**15-WD (FMVE \$859)**

BLS Rentals, LTD  
c/o Bruce L. Storts  
481 Patzer Avenue  
Grove City, OH 43123

And

**Rain Brothers Rentals, LLC (vendee on land contract)**

c/o Jonathan Meier  
503 West Walnut Street  
Columbus, OH 43215

**18-WD (FMVE \$1,818)**

Mount Carmel Health  
6150 E. Broad Street  
Columbus, OH 43213

**SECTION 5.** That the City Attorney is authorized to file petitions necessary to appropriate the Real Estate in the appropriate court of common pleas and impanel a jury to inquire and assess the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 6.** That the Real Estate's acquisition for the Public Project is required to make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of West Broad Street and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Attorney, in order to pay for the Real Estate's acquisition and appropriation costs for the Public Project, is authorized to spend up to Five Thousand Nine Hundred Eighty-Three and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$5,983.00) or so much as may be needed from existing Auditor's Certificate ACDI000435-10 established by Ordinance Number 2748-2017.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance's adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0441-2020**

## Emergency

**File ID:** 0441-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Environment Committee

**File Name:** 2020 Rumpke Yardwaste & Curbside Recycling Contract

**File Created:** 02/07/2020

**\*Department:** Service Drafter

**Cost:** \$9,226,776.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005069

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Pete Barnes

## Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

### Mayor's Action

### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_

President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_

Veto

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Service to renew the yard waste and recycling collection services contract with Rumpke of Ohio for year four of the contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,600,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund and the expenditure of up to \$5,726,776.00 from the General Fund to pay for the contract renewal; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,326,776.00)

### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** 2020 Rumpke Mod Accounting Summary

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

#### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to renew a contract to add funds for year four of the Collection Services of Yard Waste & Recyclables 2017 Contract with Rumpke of Ohio, Inc., in the amount of \$9,326,776.00, and to authorize the Director of Public Service to execute contract modifications if needed to clarify terms and conditions of the contract or to implement program improvements and enhancements.

Continuation of a separate collection for yard waste and recyclable items is necessary to segregate them from the regular waste stream. This serves to extend the life of the landfill operated by the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO).

The Collection Services of Yard Waste and Recyclables contract provides bi-weekly collection of recyclables and yard waste for residences, servicing of recycling containers deployed along Broad Street and High Street as part of the Pedestrian Recycling Program, glass pick-up from restaurants and bars along N. High Street as part of the Recycle On High program, and recyclable collection services for the solar compactors deployed in the Short North Area. The Department of Public Service issued a bid in 2016 to establish a contract to replace the expiring Collection Services of Yard Waste and Recyclables contract. City Council approved awarding this contract to Rumpke via Ordinance 0479-2017 passed by Council on 3/13/17. The contract is a five-year contract expiring 3/31/22, with five one-year renewal options. The contract does include a fuel price adjustment, so the contract amount could increase or decrease according to changes in the price of diesel fuel.

Original Contract Amount:	\$8,500,000.00 (Ordinance 0479-2017, PO052658)
Contract Year 2 (two) Amount:	\$8,730,000.00 (Ordinance 0607-2018, PO113383)
Contract Year 3 (three) Amount:	\$9,017,736.00 (Ordinance 0927-2019, PO168307)
Contract Year 4 (four) Amount:	\$9,326,776.000 (This Ordinance)
Total Contract Amount:	\$35,574,512.00

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Rumpke.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

Rumpke's contract compliance number is CC005677 and expires 3/12/2020. Rumpke has been contacted to renew their contract compliance.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

The Division of Refuse Collection's 2020 General Fund budget includes \$5,726,776.00 available for this purpose and \$3,600,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund.

## 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow timely execution of this contract to prevent a lapse of recycling and yard waste collection services.

### Title

To authorize the Director of Public Service to renew the yard waste and recycling collection services contract with Rumpke of Ohio for year four of the contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,600,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund and the expenditure of up to \$5,726,776.00 from the General Fund to pay for the contract renewal; and to declare an emergency. (\$9,326,776.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus provides yard waste and recyclable collection through a contract established through the bid process; and

**WHEREAS**, a five-year contract to perform these services was awarded to Rumpke of Ohio, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, year three of the contract is about to end; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to renew the contract for year four and to establish funds to pay for the renewal; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$3,600,000.00 in the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund and up to \$5,726,776.00 from the General Fund to pay for year four of the contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it may be necessary to execute contract modifications to clarify terms and conditions of the contract, and to execute contract modifications to implement program improvements and enhancements; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Refuse Collection Division, in that it is immediately necessary to renew the contract with Rumpke of Ohio, Inc., to prevent a lapse of recycling and yard waste collection services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to renew the Collection Services of Yard Waste & Recyclables 2017 contract with Rumpke of Ohio, Inc., 10795 Hughes Road, Cincinnati, Ohio, 45251, for year four of the contract.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$9,326,776.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund) and in Fund 2265 (Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund) in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0442-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0442-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Economic Development Committee

**File Name:** Northwest Bank JGI

**File Created:** 02/07/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Joe Ryan 645-6742

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Northwest Bank for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$120,000.00 and creation of 50 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3,192,317.00.

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0442-2020 Northwest Bank JGI - Site Map,  
ORD0442-2020 Northwest Bank JGI - Fact Sheet V2

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** The Columbus Department of Development is proposing to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Northwest Bank in an amount equal to (i) twenty-five percent (25%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees and (ii) thirty percent (30%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years.

Founded in 1896 and headquartered in Warren, Pennsylvania, Northwest Bank is a full service financial institution offering a complete line of business and personal banking products, employee benefits, and wealth management services, as well as fulfillment of business and personal insurance needs. Northwest operates 172 full-service community banking offices in Pennsylvania, New York, and Northeast Ohio but has been expanding further into the Midwest. The proposed Columbus site will be dedicated to mortgage loan production in the Columbus area which will be a new market for the company.

Northwest Bank is proposing to invest approximately \$20,000 in technology and \$100,000 in furniture and fixtures to expand operations at 1 Easton Oval, Suite 415, Columbus, Ohio 43219, parcel number 520-250980. Additionally, Northwest Bank will create 50 new full-time permanent positions with a cumulative estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3,192,317 to support its growth and retain 23 full-time permanent positions with a cumulative annual payroll of \$1,505,048. Northwest Bank is requesting a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive from the City of Columbus to assist with this expansion project. This legislation is presented as 30 day legislation.

### Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Northwest Bank for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years in consideration

of the company's proposed capital investment of \$120,000.00 and creation of 50 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$3,192,317.00.

#### Body

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to increase employment opportunities and encourage the creation of new jobs in the City in order to improve the overall economic climate of the City and its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development received a completed Jobs Growth Incentive Application from Northwest Bank; and

**WHEREAS**, Northwest Bank proposes to expand operations by investing a total project cost of approximately \$120,000 in technology and furniture and fixtures. With this project, the company plans to lease approximately 8,650 sq. ft. at 1 Easton Oval, Suite 415, Columbus, Ohio 43219, parcel number 520-250980 to support these operations; and

**WHEREAS**, Northwest Bank will create 50 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated associated annual payroll of approximately \$3,192,317 and retain 23 full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$1,505,048 at the proposed project site; and

**WHEREAS**, Northwest Bank has indicated that a Jobs Growth Incentive is crucial to its decision to establish administrative operations within the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus desires to facilitate the future growth of Northwest Bank at the project site by providing a Jobs Growth Incentive; and **NOW THEREFORE**,

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a dual-rate Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement with Northwest Bank equal to (i) twenty-five percent (25%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees and (ii) thirty percent (30%) of the City of Columbus income tax withheld on the Columbus payroll of new employees, who are also City of Columbus residents at the end of each calendar year, for a term of up to five (5) consecutive years.

**SECTION 2.** Should Northwest Bank not be able to sufficiently document residency for an employee associated with this project during a calendar year of the term of the agreement, the default rate of the Jobs Growth Incentive to be applied that calendar year for that new employee shall be twenty-five percent (25%).

**SECTION 3.** Each year of the term of the agreement with Northwest Bank the City's obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passage of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.

**SECTION 4.** That the City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement is signed by Northwest Bank within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein

shall be null and void.

**SECTION 5.** The City Council hereby extends authority to the Director of the Department of Development to amend Northwest Bank's City of Columbus Jobs Growth Incentive Agreement for certain modifications to the agreement requested in writing by the company and or the City and deemed appropriate by the Director of Development with these certain modifications being specifically limited to reductions in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0443-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0443-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Economic Development Committee

**File Name:** Northwest Bank DOI

**File Created:** 02/07/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Joe Ryan 645-6742

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_

President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_

Veto

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Northwest Bank.

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0443-2020 Northwest Bank DOI - Fact Sheet  
2.6.20, ORD0443-2020 Northwest Bank DOI - Site Map

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** The Columbus Department of Development is proposing a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Northwest Bank.

Founded in 1896, and headquartered in Warren, Pennsylvania, Northwest Bank (“Northwest”) is a full service financial institution offering a complete line of business and personal banking products, employee benefits, and wealth management services, as well as fulfillment of business and personal insurance needs. Northwest operates 172 full-service community banking offices in Pennsylvania, New York, and Northeast Ohio but has been expanding further into the Midwest. The proposed Columbus site will be dedicated to commercial loan production in the Columbus area which will be a new market for the company.

**Northwest** is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$50,000, which includes \$15,000 in technology and \$35,000 in furniture and fixtures to renovate an approximately 3,183 square-foot office space at 401 N. Front St., Columbus, Ohio 43215, parcel number 010-250648 (“**Project Site**”), to accommodate its increased sales growth and to meet its consumer demands. The company will create 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of \$1,385,000 and retain 1 full-time permanent position with an annual payroll of \$310,000 at the **Project Site**.

Northwest Bank is requesting a Downtown Office Incentive for a period of up to 50%/5-year from the City of Columbus to assist in the location of a corporate office.

This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

### FISCAL IMPACT:

No funding is required for this legislation

#### **Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Northwest Bank.

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, Resolution 0088X-2007, adopted June 4, 2007, authorized the Department of Development to establish the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Program as amended; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development has received a completed application for the Columbus Downtown Office Incentive program from Northwest Bank; and

**WHEREAS**, founded in 1896, Northwest Bank (“**Northwest**”) is a full service financial institution offering a complete line of business and personal banking products, employee benefits, and wealth management services, as well as fulfillment of business and personal insurance needs that operates 172 full-service community banking offices in Pennsylvania, New York, and Northeast Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, Northwest Bank is proposing to invest a total project cost of approximately \$50,000 which includes \$15,000 in technology and \$35,000 in furniture and fixtures to establish a new 3,183 square-foot regional commercial loan production office at 401 N. Front St., Columbus, Ohio 43215, (the “**Project Site**”), in the Central Business District; and

**WHEREAS**, with this expansion, Northwest Bank will create 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$1,385,000 and retain 1 full-time permanent position with an annual payroll of \$310,000 at the **Project Site**.

**WHEREAS**, Northwest Bank has indicated that a Downtown Office Incentive is crucial to its decision to move forward with the location of corporate office operations within the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter into such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and **NOW, THEREFORE:**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** Columbus City Council authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement with Northwest Bank, pursuant to the Columbus City Council Resolution Number 0088X-2007, for an annual cash payment equal to fifty percent (50%) of the amount of City withholding tax withheld on new employees for a term up to five (5) consecutive on the estimated job creation of 10 net new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$1,385,000 and retention of 1 full-time permanent position with an annual payroll of \$310,000 to occupy approximately 3,183 sq. ft. in a building in the Central Business District at 401 N. Front Street (the “**Project Site**”).

**SECTION 2.** Each year of the term of the agreement with Northwest Bank that a payment is due, the City’s obligation to pay the incentive is expressly contingent upon the passing of an ordinance appropriating and authorizing the expenditure of monies sufficient to make such payment and the certification of the City Auditor pursuant to Section 159 of the Columbus City Charter.



**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Downtown Incentive Agreement is signed by within 90 days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the credit herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 4.** The City Council hereby extends authority to the director of Development to amend the Northwest Bank City of Columbus Downtown Office Incentive Agreement for certain modifications being specifically limited to reduction in length of term, methods of calculating the incentive, or adding or deleting business entities associated with the employment commitments related to this incentive. All other requested amendments must be approved by City Council.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0444-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0444-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Service & Transportation Committee

**File Name:** Clarify the revenue sharing calculation as it relates to revenue and expenses incurred in the Parking Benefit Districts

**File Created:** 02/07/2020

**\*Department:** Service Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Tom Crawford 645-1687

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To clarify the revenue sharing calculation as it relates to revenue and expenses incurred in the Parking Benefit Districts; to make this clarification effective upon passage of this ordinance; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

#### 1. BACKGROUND

The Director of Public Service requests to clarify the revenue sharing calculation as it relates to revenue and expenses incurred in the Parking Benefit Districts (PBD).

Ordinance 1918-2018 defined the new parking meter fund special revenue and established a new waterfall to the general fund. It will be clarified per this ordinance to include the Special Parking Districts to share in the calculation of the amount to be put into the general fund as a part of the waterfall.

Effective upon passage of this ordinance, the Department of Public Service will be required to deposit all parking space revenue into the General Fund until the yearly amount deposited reaches an amount agreed upon jointly by the Director of Public Service and the Director of Finance and Management, with the additional revenue collected as parking space revenue deposited directly into the parking meter fund, or a transfer of that yearly agreed upon number will be made from the Parking Meter Fund to the general fund as so determined by the City Auditor.

#### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

No immediate fiscal impact to the City.

#### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to allow the clarification of the revenue sharing calculations as it relates to revenue and expenses incurred in the Parking Benefit Districts to become effective at the earliest possible time.

#### Title

To clarify the revenue sharing calculation as it relates to revenue and expenses incurred in the Parking Benefit Districts; to make this clarification effective upon passage of this ordinance; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

#### Body

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to clarify the revenue sharing calculation as defined in Ordinance 1918-2020 as it relates to revenue and expenses incurred in the Parking Benefit Districts (PBD); and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to make the clarified revenue sharing calculation effective upon passage of this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to clarify the revenue sharing calculations as it relates to revenue and expenses incurred in the Parking Benefit Districts to become effective at the earliest possible time, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That, beginning in Fiscal Year 2020, effective upon passage of this ordinance, all parking space revenues will be deposited into the General Fund up to a yearly agreed-upon amount as determined by the Director of Public Service and the Director of Finance & Management, and parking-space revenues that exceed this yearly agreed upon amount shall be deposited directly into the Parking Meter Fund; or a transfer of that yearly agreed upon number will be made from the Parking Meter Fund to the general fund as so determined by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0447-2020**

### 30-Day

<b>File ID:</b> 0447-2020	<b>Type:</b> Ordinance	<b>Status:</b> Passed
<b>Version:</b> 1	<b>*Committee:</b> Finance Committee	
<b>File Name:</b>		<b>File Created:</b> 02/10/2020
<b>*Department:</b> Finance Drafter	<b>Cost:</b>	<b>Final Action:</b> 03/05/2020
<b>Auditor Cert #:</b> ACPO005047	<b>Auditor:</b> When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.	

**Contact Name/No.:**

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish contracts and purchase orders for the payment of annual membership dues and subscriptions for various organizations; and to authorize the expenditure of \$115,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$115,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** Ord. 0447-2020

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$115,000.00 within the General Fund for membership dues and subscriptions for various organizations. The city maintains memberships with various national, state, and regional organizations. This ordinance authorizes the establishment of contracts, purchase orders and subsequent payments to various organizations including, but not limited to:

National League of Cities  
 Ohio Municipal League  
 U.S. Conference of Mayors  
 Hannah News Service  
 Government Finance Officers' Association  
 Central Ohio Organization of Public Purchasers  
 National Institute of Governmental Purchasing

As a member of these organizations, the City of Columbus receives many benefits including, but not limited to seminars, publications, and access to a nationwide pool of municipal leaders who share similar challenges, concerns, and initiatives.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$115,000.00 with various organizations for citywide membership dues and subscriptions. The Financial Management Division budgeted \$115,000.00 in the 2020 General Fund Budget for these expenditures. In 2019, \$100,000.00 was expended for these membership dues and subscriptions.

### Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish contracts and purchase orders for the payment of annual membership dues and subscriptions for various organizations; and to authorize the

expenditure of \$115,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$115,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city to maintain memberships in the National League of Cities, the Ohio Municipal League, the U.S. Conference of Mayors, Hannah News Service, the Government Finance Officers' Association, the Central Ohio Organization of Public Purchasers, the National Institute of Governmental Purchasing, and other organizations; and

**WHEREAS**, to maintain these memberships and subscriptions, the City of Columbus must pay various dues, subscriptions, and/or membership fees; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$115,000.00 from the Financial Management Division General Fund for citywide membership/subscription dues; and

**WHEREAS**, funds are budgeted within the Department of Finance and Management, Division of Financial Management, General Fund budget for these citywide memberships; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director to establish contracts and purchase orders for the payment of membership dues/fees related to various professional organizations so these useful memberships may continue without interruption; **now, therefore**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to establish contracts and purchase orders for membership dues and/or subscriptions with the National League of Cities, the Ohio Municipal League, the U.S. Conference of Mayors, Hannah News Service, the Government Finance Officers' Association, the Central Ohio Organization of Public Purchasers, the National Institute of Governmental Purchasing, and other organizations.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$115,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 1000, Sub fund 100010 in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 0447 -2020 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the

earliest period allowed by law.





# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0448-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0448-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Service & Transportation Committee

**File Name:** ROW Accept, Dedicate, and Name 2020

**File Created:** 02/10/2020

**\*Department:** Service Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Hank Graham 645-7894

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To accept various deeds for parcels of real property to be used as road right-of-way; to dedicate these parcels as public rights-of-way; and to name said rights-of-way as public roadways as described within this Ordinance. (\$0.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** Ord. 0448-2020 full text.docx

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>		Read for the First Time				
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>		This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.				
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

## Explanation

### 1. BACKGROUND

From time to time, various parcels of land are deeded to the City of Columbus for public street and/or alley purposes. One such example when this occurs is streets included in the Columbus Thoroughfare Plan. Streets listed within the Plan have a pre-defined amount of required right-of-way. If that right-of-way width is lacking for a particular property, then the additional right-of-way must be deeded to the City when that property is sold or is being redeveloped. Another example is when developers install sidewalks, turn lanes, etc., on a property within the public right-of-way. The City requires such improvements to be located entirely within the public right-of-way. If any part of such improvements are outside of the public right-of-way, the developer must deed that part of the land to the City. Many of the deeded amounts are for very small pieces of land. All of the deeded land transactions go through the City Attorney's Office.

The Department of Public Service maintains a list of the deeded land and periodically submits the list to City Council for acceptance of the deeded land. Ohio Revised Code Chapter 723.03 requires that property proposed for use as a public street or alley must be accepted and dedicated as public right-of-way by an ordinance specifically passed for such purpose. This Ordinance provides for the City to accept deeds for various parcels of real property, to dedicate the parcels as road right-of-way, and to name the parcels as public roadways to comply with Ohio Revised Code Chapter 723.03. Passage of this Ordinance also exempts the property deeded to the City from property taxes.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no expenditure associated with this Ordinance.

### Title

To accept various deeds for parcels of real property to be used as road right-of-way; to dedicate these parcels as public rights-of-way; and to name said rights-of-way as public roadways as described within

this Ordinance. (\$0.00)

**Body**

**See attached**



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0451-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0451-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Service & Transportation Committee

**File Name:** FRA-62-8.57 (Harrisburg Pike) Urban Paving  
Project, PID 105506 - Reappropriation of Funds

**File Created:** 02/10/2020

**\*Department:** Service Drafter

**Cost:** \$161,598.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005056

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Tierra Palmer

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$161,598.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the FRA-62-8.57 Urban Paving Project, PID 105506; and to declare an emergency. (\$161,598.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** Ordinance 0451-2020 Accounting Codes

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

#### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$161,598.00 to support the completion of the FRA-62-8.57 Urban Paving Project, PID 105506.

The aforementioned project, which is being administered by the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT), encompasses resurfacing those portions of Harrisburg Pike (U.S. 62) located within the Columbus corporate boundaries between 300' south of Hyde Road and 100' north of Belmead Avenue, including pavement repair and pavement markings, lying within the City of Columbus.

Ordinance 2766-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT for the aforesaid project and noted that the encumbrance and expenditure of requisite funding would be authorized under a separate ordinance.

Ordinance 2515-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and provide funding in the amount of \$172,680.00 to ODOT for the aforementioned project. Following the passage of that legislation, ODOT elected to postpone the bid until early 2020, and the Auditor's Certificate established pursuant thereto consequently was cancelled to allow the encumbered funds to be reallocated for other purposes.

ODOT now intends to solicit bids for the project in March and recently provided the Department of Public Service with a revised cost estimate showing the cost attributable to the City is \$161,598.00.

#### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$161,598.00 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, to support the local share of estimated construction costs; however, the final cost to the City may vary based on the results of the competitive bidding process administered by ODOT. It is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority for this expenditure. If additional funding is needed from the City after the results of the bid for this project are known, those funds will be requested separately pursuant to another ordinance.

### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested so as to allow the City to make payment on-time to ODOT to allow ODOT to maintain the planned project completion schedule.

#### Title

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$161,598.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the FRA-62-8.57 Urban Paving Project, PID 105506; and to declare an emergency. (\$161,598.00)

#### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) is administering the FRA-62-8.57 Urban Paving Project, PID 105506, which encompasses resurfacing a portion of Harrisburg Pike (U.S. 62) between Hyde Road and Belmead Avenue, located within the Columbus corporate boundaries; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2766-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and to agree to cooperate with ODOT relative to the FRA-62-8.57 Urban Paving Project, PID 105506; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2515-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and provide funding in the amount of \$172,680.00 to ODOT for the aforementioned project; and

**WHEREAS**, ODOT originally planned to let the project on November 21, 2019, but elected to postpone the bid until early 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the Auditor's Certificate established pursuant to Ordinance 2515-2019 was cancelled to allow the encumbered funds to be reallocated for other purposes; and

**WHEREAS**, ODOT now intends to solicit bids in March for the FRA-62-8.57 Urban Paving Project, PID 105506; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$161,598.00 to support the completion of that project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish sufficient budget authority for this expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is necessary to make payment to ODOT on time to allow ODOT to maintain the planned project completion schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended to establish sufficient authority for this project as follows:

#### **Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530282-100128 / Resurfacing - Urban Paving - FRA-62-8.53 (Harrisburg Pike) (Voted Carryover) / \$172,680.00 / \$161,598.00 / \$334,278.00 (to match cash)

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to make payment to the Ohio Department of Transportation relative to the FRA-62-8.57 Urban Paving Project, PID 105506.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$161,598.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-11 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530282-100128 (Resurfacing - Urban Paving - FRA-62-8.53 (Harrisburg Pike)), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0455-2020**

## Emergency

**File ID:** 0455-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Education Committee

**File Name:** Department of Education contract with Mollard Consulting for phase 2 work on the Hilltop early learning center.

**File Created:** 02/10/2020

**\*Department:** Education

**Cost:** \$30,376.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005059

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** 51689

## Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

### Mayor's Action

### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Education to enter into a contract with Mollard Consulting to assist the Department in operationalizing Mollard's 2019 program needs assessment recommendations for the new early learning facility in the Hilltop; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$30,376.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,376.00)

### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** waiver, 0455-2020



## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

Mayor Ginther's vision for Columbus, America's Opportunity City, is that every 4-year-old has access to a high-quality prekindergarten education. Addressing early childhood learning means bringing awareness and resources to a critical learning stage in childhood development. Children who come to school ready to learn are more likely to succeed academically and in life.

Children who participate in high-quality early childhood education experiences significantly improve their early literacy, language, and math skills. Ample evidence shows that children who enter school unprepared fall further and further behind. Students who get a poor start in their earliest years are likely to struggle in high school and, subsequently, fail to graduate.

Unfortunately, there are too few high-quality preschool providers in Columbus, especially in the Greater Hilltop Area. To address this gap, the City is working on the design and construction of a new state-of-the-art early learning facility in the Hilltop. When open, this new facility will provide a high-quality early education to approximately 240 Hilltop children.

To succeed however, we know that our children need more than just classroom instruction; we must focus on serving the overall needs of the whole child. Regardless of the quality of an early learning program, children will neither learn nor develop if they are exposed to toxic stresses and trauma in their home and community. For children and families that have experienced trauma and toxic stresses, mental and behavioral health, and counselling services are necessary. And meeting the basic needs of the family, such as having access to fresh fruits and vegetables, stable housing, employment, childcare, and transportation are important for the success of the entire family.

In 2019, the Department of Education contracted with Mollard Consulting to assist us in determining what wraparound programs and services were needed for Hilltop children to be successful. Their thorough, data-driven analysis provided the Department with the information needed to make informed programming decisions.

The Department of Education is now requesting the authority to contract with Mollard Consulting for a second phase of this work. In this next phase, Mollard Consulting will assist the Department of Education in operationalizing the recommendations of their report.

As this next contract builds on the work that Mollard Consulting led in 2019, the Department requests to waive competitive bidding.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$30,376.00 from the 2020 Department of Education's General Fund operating budget.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is requested as design work is scheduled to conclude in March 2020.

#### Title

To authorize the Director of Education to enter into a contract with Mollard Consulting to assist the Department in operationalizing Mollard's 2019 program needs assessment recommendations for the new early learning facility in the Hilltop; to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Codes; to authorize the expenditure of \$30,376.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,376.00)

#### Body

**WHEREAS**, children who have the opportunity to attend a high-quality early learning program are better prepared for school and for life; and

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor's vision for Columbus, America's Opportunity City, is that all 4-year olds have access to a high-quality prekindergarten program; and

**WHEREAS**, there are far fewer children enrolled in a quality early learning program in the greater Hilltop area than anywhere else in the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the Hilltop Early Childhood Partnership recommended the creation of a new early learning facility to increase capacity; and

**WHEREAS**, wraparound services are an important part of early learning, are critical in the development of children and are standard in successful educational programs; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2019 Mollard Consulting provided the Department of Education data-driven recommendations on what programs and services Hilltop children needed to succeed; and

**WHEREAS**, a new contract with Mollard Consulting is being requested by the Department of Education to assist them in operationalizing the recommendations from Mollard's report; and

**WHEREAS**, as this next contract builds on the work that Mollard Consulting led in 2019, Department requests to waive competitive bidding; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Education in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with Mollard Consulting and to expend such funds in time for the start of the program, all for the preservation of public health, peace and property and safety; NOW, THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Education is authorized to enter into a contract with Mollard Consulting to assist the Department in operationalizing the recommendations from Mollard's 2019 report.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$30,376.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized to be expended from the General Fund as follows:  
(see attachment 0454-2020)

**Div.:** 42-01 | **Fund:** 1000 | **SubFund:** 100010 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Acct:** 63050 | **Program:** ED001 |  
**Amount:** \$30,376.00

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 4.** That this Council finds it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0458-2020**

## 30-Day

**File ID:** 0458-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Zoning Committee

**File Name:** Rezoning #Z14-060; 2497 BANCROFT ST. (43211)

**File Created:** 02/11/2020

**\*Department:** Building and Zoning  
Drafter

**Cost:**

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Shannon Pine; 614-645-2208

## Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

### Mayor's Action

### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To rezone 2497 BANCROFT ST. (43211), being 0.52± acres located at the southwest corner of Bancroft Street and Genessee Avenue, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z14-060).

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** ORD0458-2020\_Attachments, ORD0458-2020\_Labels

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>	Read for the First Time					
1	Zoning Committee	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

## Explanation

### Rezoning Application: Z14-060

**APPLICANT:** Donald J. Compton & Anna B. Compton, Trustees; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 W. Broad St., Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Limited industrial and commercial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on December 13, 2018.

**NORTHEAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a two-unit dwelling and an industrial Quonset hut building zoned in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Z00-066) which permits C-2, Commercial District uses and less objectionable manufacturing uses. The site is being used as an automobile sales and service/repair facility. The requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District will legitimize the current uses to comply with a Zoning Code violation for operating said uses without Zoning Clearance. The request adds permitted uses, including a use in Section 3363.16 for automobile salvage uses, and C-4 district uses for automobile sales and service/repair. The limitation text contains use restrictions and development standards for access, landscaping, screening, building materials commitments, and lighting and graphics controls. Salvage-related activities for the business are limited to only occurring within the existing building. The site is within the boundaries of the *Northeast Area Plan* (2007), which recommends low density residential land uses at this location. Deviation was supported with Application #Z00-066 due to the existing nonconforming industrial use

occurring on the property at that time. Planning Division staff supports this proposal with the commitment to enhanced landscaping on the Genessee Avenue frontage, screening of the residential uses to the south, and a limitation of salvage operations to within a building. Additionally, storage of inoperable vehicles is limited to the screened area on the northwest portion of the site or within a building, and is not permitted to extend into the unbuilt alley right-of-way or former rail corridor parcel to the west. The proposed automobile-oriented uses are supported due to additional landscaping and screening being provided, and because salvage-related activities are only permitted within the building. Concurrent Ordinance #0459-2020 (CV18-088) is included to conform the existing two-unit dwelling, and to address the reduced parking setbacks and distance separation requirements while committing to a site plan.

### Title

To rezone **2497 BANCROFT ST. (43211)**, being 0.52± acres located at the southwest corner of Bancroft Street and Genessee Avenue, **From:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, **To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z14-060).

### Body

**WHEREAS**, application #Z14-060 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.52± acres From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Northeast Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District for proposed automobile-oriented uses is supported due to additional landscaping and screening being provided, and because salvage-related activities are only permitted within the building. Deviation from the land use recommendation of the *Northeast Plan* was supported for the existing L-M district due to the nonconformity of the site at that time, and because appropriate use restrictions and screening are included to mitigate the impact on adjacent residential uses; now, therefore:

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**2497 BANCROFT ST. (43211)**, being 0.52± acres located at the southwest corner of Bancroft Street and Genessee Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus and bounded as described as follows:

Being Lot Numbers 141, 142 and 143 of MULBER HEIGHTS ADDITION, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book No. 16, pages 2 and 3, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. Prior Instrument Reference: Volume 3391, Page 609.

**To Rezone From:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

**To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services and shall register a copy of the approved L-M, Limited Manufacturing District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes, said text titled, "**LIMITATION OVERLAY TEXT DEVELOPMENT PLAN**," dated November 18, 2019, and signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant, and reading as follows:

**LIMITATION OVERLAY TEXT  
DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

**PROPOSED DISTRICT:** L-M

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 2497 Bancroft Street

**OWNER:** Donald J. Compton & Anna B. Compton, Trs.

**APPLICANT:** Donald J. Compton & Anna B. Compton, Trs.

**DATE OF TEXT:** 11/18/19

**APPLICATION:** Z14-060

1. **INTRODUCTION:** The applicant proposes to add additional uses to the limitation text.
2. **PERMITTED USES:** Those uses permitted in Sections 3363.02 through 3363.08 inclusive, and automobile salvage per 3363.16, M, Manufacturing District; the uses permitted in Chapter 3353 C-2, Commercial District; and automotive sales, maintenance, and repair as permitted in Chapter 3356 C-4, Commercial District of the Columbus City Code.
3. **DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated, the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3363 M, Manufacturing of the Columbus City Code.
  - A. **Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements**
    1. No doors except for required fire exit doors shall be located along the south side of any building.
  - B. **Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments**

N/A
  - C. **Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments**
    1. Within the parking setback along Genessee Avenue the developer shall install a landscape strip, which shall consist of a row of shrubbery minimum height of 30 inches at installation as well as street trees,

planted thirty feet on center.

2. The existing fence along the south side of the building shall be extended another section of fence closer to Bancroft Street subject to the clear vision triangle for the adjacent driveway.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

No concrete block shall be used as a building material except for split face block.

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments

1. Any exterior lighting wall packs shall be designed to shine down on the site.

2. No salvage activities shall occur outside of the buildings.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments

1. All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the C-4 Commercial District and any variance to the sign requirements shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration.

2. No streamers shall be permitted outside.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.





# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0459-2020**

### 30-Day

**File ID:** 0459-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Zoning Committee

**File Name:** Council Variance #CV18-088, 2497 BANCROFT STREET (43211)

**File Created:** 02/11/2020

**\*Department:** Building and Zoning  
Drafter

**Cost:**

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Shannon Pine; 614-645-2208

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, Manufacturing districts; 3311.28(b), Requirements; 3312.21(B)(3), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3356.07(C), Distance separation standards; 3363.27(b)(2), Height and area regulations; 3363.41, Storage; and 3363.42, Public storage and repair shop, of the Columbus City Codes, for property located at 2497 BANCROFT STREET (43211), to conform a two-unit dwelling and to reduce development standards for an automobile sales and service/repair facility in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV18-088).

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** ORD0459-2020\_Attachments

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>	Read for the First Time					
1	Zoning Committee	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

## Explanation

### Council Variance Application: CV18-088

**APPLICANT:** Donald J. Compton & Anna B. Compton, Trustees; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 W. Broad St., Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Two-unit dwelling and reduced development standards for an automobile sales and service/repair facility.

**NORTHEAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning request to the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Ordinance #0458-2020; Z14-060) to permit limited industrial development and an automobile sales and service/repair facility. Variances to conform an existing two-unit dwelling on the property, and to address reduced maneuvering, parking setback, number of parking spaces (from 10 to 5), parking lot screening, and distance separation requirements are requested in order to comply with an active Zoning Code violation. Staff finds the requested variances to be supportable to legitimize existing conditions with augmented screening and landscaping being provided as demonstrated on the site plan that is committed to with this request.

## Title

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, Manufacturing districts; 3311.28(b), Requirements; 3312.21(B)(3), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27, Parking

setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3356.07(C), Distance separation standards; 3363.27(b)(2), Height and area regulations; 3363.41, Storage; and 3363.42, Public storage and repair shop, of the Columbus City Codes, for property located at **2497 BANCROFT STREET (43211)**, to conform a two-unit dwelling and to reduce development standards for an automobile sales and service/repair facility in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV18-088).

### Body

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV18-088, the owner of property at **2497 BANCROFT STREET (43211)**, is requesting a Council variance to conform a two-unit dwelling and to reduce development standards for an automobile sales and service/repair facility in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3363.01, Manufacturing districts, does not permit a two-unit dwelling and allows only limited residential uses, while the applicant proposes to maintain an existing two-unit dwelling on the property; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3311.28(b), Requirements, requires that more objectionable uses are to be conducted within not less than 600 feet from any residential district, while the applicant proposes interior salvage, a more objectionable use, that is contiguous to a residential district; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(B)(3), Landscaping and screening, requires that screening be provided for parking lots located within 80 feet of residentially zoned property, while the applicant proposes to maintain no parking lot screening for the parking spaces along Bancroft Street; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.25, Maneuvering, requires parking spaces to have sufficient access and maneuvering area on the lot where the parking spaces are located, while the applicant proposes to permit maneuvering for parking spaces into the right-of-way of Bancroft Street; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27, Parking setback line, requires a parking setback of 25 feet, while the applicant proposes a parking setback line of 0 feet along Ole Country Lane; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1 space per 5,000 square feet of automobile display space, 1 space per 300 square feet of sales office space, 2 spaces per service bay, and 2 parking spaces per dwelling unit, a total parking requirement of 10 spaces, while the applicant proposes 5 parking spaces for the automobile sales and service/repair facility and zero spaces for the two-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.07(C), Distance separation standards, requires that wall or roof openings in an automotive maintenance and repair use shall be located 25 feet or more from an adjacent residential zoning district, while the applicant proposes to maintain reduced separation for the existing bay doors; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3363.27(b)(2), Height and area regulations, requires a minimum distance of 600 feet from any residential district, while the applicant proposes interior salvage, a more objectionable use, that is contiguous to a residential district; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3363.41, Storage, requires the open storage of materials be located at least 100 feet from any residential district, 30 feet from a street right-of-way line, and 20 feet from a lot line, while the

applicant proposes reduced setbacks from all lot lines, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3363.42, Public storage and repair shop, requires that wall or roof openings in a public garage or garage repair shop shall be located 15 feet or more from an adjacent residential zoning district, while the applicant proposes to maintain reduced separation for the existing bay doors; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, the Northeast Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances will conform and existing two-unit dwelling while legitimizing an automobile sales and service/repair facility enabling the applicant to comply with an active Zoning Code violation. Augmented screening and landscaping is being provided as demonstrated on the site plan that is committed to with this request; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the city; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **2497 BANCROFT ST. (43211)**, in using said property as desired;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3363.01, Manufacturing districts; 3311.28(b), Requirements; 3312.21(B)(3), Landscaping and screening; 3312.25, Maneuvering; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3356.07(C), Distance separation standards; 3363.27(b)(2), Height and area regulations; 3363.41, Storage; and 3363.42, Public storage and repair shop, of the Columbus City Codes; is hereby granted for property located at **2497 BANCROFT ST. (43211)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a two-unit dwelling in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District with no parking spaces; with the following reduced development standards for an automobile sales and service/repair facility: a reduced distance separation for a more objectionable manufacturing use from a residential zoning district from 600 feet to 0 feet; no parking lot landscaping along Bancroft Street; maneuvering into the right-of-way of Bancroft Street; a reduced parking setback line from 25 feet to 0 feet along Bancroft Street; a reduction in the required number of parking spaces from 6 to 5; reduced distance separation for bay doors of a garage repair shop from residentially zoned property from 25 as required by the C-4 district to 0 feet, and from 15 feet as required by the M district to 0 feet; and reduced storage setbacks from all property lines as shown on the site plan; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**2497 BANCROFT ST. (43211)**, being 0.52± acres located at the southwest corner of Bancroft Street and Genessee Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus and bounded as described as follows:

Being Lot Numbers 141, 142 and 143 of MULBER HEIGHTS ADDITION, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book No. 16, pages 2 and 3, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. Prior Instrument Reference: Volume 3391, Page 609.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District as specified in Ordinance #0458-2020 (Z14-060).

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**SITE PLAN**," signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, attorney for the Applicant, and dated November 19, 2019. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0460-2020**

---

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0460-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Small & Minority Business Committee

**File Name:** Capital Crossroads SID Disbursement

**File Created:** 02/11/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$3,100,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** Contingent on future receipt of levied assessments

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Bob Hsieh 645-8668

---

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

---

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

---

**Title:** To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$3,100,000.00 from the Capital Crossroads SID fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. in an amount up to \$3,100,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,100,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0460-2020 2020-02-11 ED Capital Crossroads SID  
2020 Contract

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$3,100,000.00 and the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. in an amount up to \$3,100,000.00.

In 1999 the Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation, the Greater Columbus Chamber of Commerce, and the Columbus Department of Trade and Development initiated an effort to work with downtown property owners to create a Special Improvement District (SID) in the core area of downtown. Property owners were surveyed and overwhelmingly were in support of creating a SID. The SID was created for a five (5) year period and was very successful, and re-authorized for additional 5 year terms in 2006, 2011, and 2016. In 2016, the SID's petition was accepted and approved by Columbus City Council by Ordinance No. 0610-2016, passed March 14, 2016.

Another action required by the Ohio Revised Code is the approval of the Plan of Improvements and Services and the inclusion of City owned property in said plan. This legislation was approved by Columbus City Council by Resolution No. 0042X-2016, passed March 21, 2016.

The third piece of legislation was to declare the necessity to implement the Plan of Services adopted by the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., and to levy a special assessment for the services. This legislation was approved by Columbus City Council by Resolution No. 0097X-2016, passed May 2, 2016.

A final piece of legislation, providing for the levy of assessment to property owners, was approved by City Council by Ordinance No. 1578-2016, passed June 20, 2016. Each assessment is to be returned to the SID for operational requirements as set forth in the District Plan.

This legislation disburses assessments to be collected in fiscal year 2020 to be returned to the SID.

Emergency action is requested to continue services without interruption.



**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds for this expenditure will be received from the levy of assessments collected from property owners in the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District. These funds are deposited into and expended from Capital Crossroads SID fund (Fund 3307).

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor's vendor number is 006946 and is valid from 12/6/19-12/6/21.

#### **Title**

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$3,100,000.00 from the Capital Crossroads SID fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. in an amount up to \$3,100,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,100,000.00)

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS,** City Council approved the creation and implementation of a plan for services for the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for a period of 5 years from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2021; and

**WHEREAS,** City Council has also levied assessments in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 for such purposes, which funds are in the process of collection and are required by law to be distributed to the District by the City; and

**WHEREAS,** the assessment funds collected by the County and forwarded to the City for disbursement will be available in March and September 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Economic Development Division, in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for continuation of services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$3,100,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 3307 (Capital Crossroads SID), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 05 (Other)

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$3,100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 3307 (Capital Crossroads SID), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development) in object class 05 (Other) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Section 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Capital Crossroads Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for an amount up to \$3,100,000.00.

**Section 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0461-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0461-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Small & Minority Business Committee

**File Name:** Discovery SID Disbursement

**File Created:** 02/11/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$1,000,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** Contingent on future receipt of levied assessments

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Robert Hsieh 645-8668

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 from the Discovery SID fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Discovery Special Improvement District of Columbus in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0461-2020 2020-02-11 ED Discover SID 2020 Contract

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 and the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Discovery Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00.

In 2003, the Discovery District Development Corporation asked Capitol South Community Urban Redevelopment Corporation to initiate an effort to work with Discovery District property owners to create a Special Improvement District (SID) on the east side of downtown. Property owners were surveyed and overwhelmingly were in support of seeing a proposal to create a SID. The SID was created for an initial five year period, was very successful and reauthorized in 2010 and again in 2015. The property owners initiated a one-petition process to reauthorize the SID in which at least 60% of the property owners within the District signed that they are interested in reauthorizing the SID and approving the Articles of Incorporation. This petition was accepted and approved by Columbus City Council by Ordinance 0639-2015, passed March 23, 2015.

Another action required by the Ohio Revised Code is the approval of the Plan for Improvements and Services and the inclusion of City owned property in said plan. This legislation was approved by Columbus City Council by Resolution No. 0060X-2015, passed March 23, 2015.

The third piece of legislation was to declare the necessity to implement the Plan of Services adopted by the Discovery Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., and to levy a special assessment for the services. This legislation was approved by Columbus City Council by Resolution No. 0097-2015, passed April 27, 2015.

A final piece of legislation, providing for the levy of assessment to property owners, was approved by City Council by Ordinance No. 1893-2015, passed July 27, 2015. Each assessment is to be returned to the SID for operational requirements as set forth in the District Plan.

This legislation disburses assessments to be collected in fiscal year 2020 to be returned to the SID.

Emergency action is requested to continue services without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds for this expenditure will be received from the levy of assessments to be collected from property owners in the Discovery Special Improvement District. These funds are deposited into and expended from Discovery SID Fund (Fund 3310).

**Title**

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$1,000,000.00 from the Discovery SID fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Discovery Special Improvement District of Columbus in an amount up to \$1,000,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,000,000.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, City Council approved the reauthorization and implementation of a plan for services for the Discovery Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for a period of 5 years from January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council has also levied assessments in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 for such purposes, which funds are in the process of collection and are required by law to be distributed to the District by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the assessment funds collected by the County and forwarded to the City for disbursement will be available in March 2020 and September 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Economic Development Division, in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for continuation of services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$1,000,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 3310 (Discovery SID), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 05 (Other)

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 3310 (Discovery SID), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development) in object class 05 (Other) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Section 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purposes of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Discovery Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for an amount up to \$1,000,000.00.

**Section 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0462-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0462-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Small & Minority Business Committee

**File Name:** Morse Road SID Disbursement

**File Created:** 02/11/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$325,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** Contingent on future receipt of levied assessments

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Robert Hsieh 645-8668

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Morse Road Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for the implementation of services set forth in the District Plan; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and expend up to \$325,000.00 from assessments levied from property owners; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0462-2020 2020-02-11 ED Morse Rd SID 2020 contract

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$325,000.00 and the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Morse Road SID in an amount up to \$325,000.00.

In 2005 the Northland Alliance, the Morse Road SID Exploratory Committee, and the City of Columbus Development Department initiated an effort with property owners on Morse Road from Indianola Avenue to Cleveland Avenue to create a Special Improvement District (SID). This creation required multiple pieces of legislation.

In 2006, the Morse Road SID was created for a term of ten (10) years. On March 14, 2016, a petition to reauthorize for another ten (10) years was accepted and approved by Columbus City Council by Ordinance No. 0611- 2016.

In 2016, Columbus City Council by Resolution No. 0043X-2016, as required by the Ohio Revised Code, approved of the Plan of Improvements and Services and the inclusion of City owned property in said plan.

A third piece of legislation was passed to declare the necessity to implement the Plan of Services adopted by the Morse Road Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., and to levy a special assessment for the services. This legislation was approved by Columbus City Council by Resolution No. 0098X-2016, passed May 2, 2016.

The final piece of legislation, providing for the levy of assessment to property owners, was approved by City Council by Ordinance No. 1579-2016, passed June 20, 2016. Each assessment is to be returned to the SID for operational requirements as set forth in the District Plan.

This legislation disburses assessments to be collected in fiscal year 2020 to be returned to the SID.

Emergency action is requested to continue services without interruption.



**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds for this expenditure will be received from the levy of assessments collected from property owners in the Morse Road Special Improvement District in 2020. These funds are deposited into and expended from Agency Fund 3309.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor's vendor number is 001483 and is valid from 1/9/20-1/9/2022.

#### **Title**

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Morse Road Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for the implementation of services set forth in the District Plan; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate and expend up to \$325,000.00 from assessments levied from property owners; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS,** City Council approved the reauthorization and implementation of a plan for services for the Morse Road Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for a period of 10 years from January 1, 2017, through December 31, 2026; and

**WHEREAS,** City Council has also levied assessments in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 for such purposes, which funds are in the process of collection and are required by law to be distributed to the district by the City; and

**WHEREAS,** the assessment funds collected by the County and forwarded to the City for disbursement will be available in March and September 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Economic Development Division, in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for continuation of services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$325,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 3309 (Morse Road SID), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 05 (Other)

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$325,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 3309 (Morse Road SID), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development) in object class 05 (Other) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Section 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Morse Road Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for an amount up to \$325,000.00.

**Section 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding

source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0463-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0463-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Small & Minority Business Committee

**File Name:** University SID Disbursement

**File Created:** 02/11/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$325,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** Contingent on future receipt of levied assessments

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Bob Hsieh 645-8668

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$325,000.00 from the University SID fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the University District Special Improvement District in an amount up to \$325,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0463-2020 2020-02-11 ED Univeristy SID 2020 Contract

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$325,000.00 and the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the University District Special Improvement District in an amount up to \$325,000.00.

Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, effective September 29, 1994, provides for the creation of Special Improvement Districts, by non-profit corporations governed by trustees elected by the property owners for the provision of special services in a designated district.

In 2015 a petition to create a new SID in the University area to be known as the University District Special Improvement District (SID) was approved by Council. The property owners initiated a petition process in which the owners of at least 75% of the area of all real property located within the District signed, acknowledging that they are interested in the creation of a Special Improvement District and they approve of the Plan for Improvements and Services to be provided by the University District SID. This petition was accepted and approved by Columbus City Council by Ordinance 0641-2015, passed March 23, 2015.

Another action required by the Ohio Revised Code is the approval of the Plan for Improvements and Services in said plan. This legislation was approved by Columbus City Council by Resolution No. 0061X-2015, passed March 23, 2015.

The third piece of legislation was to declare the necessity to implement the Plan of Services adopted by the University District Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc., and to levy a special assessment for the services. This legislation was approved by Columbus City Council by Resolution No. 0096-2015, passed April 27, 2015.

A final piece of legislation, providing for the levy of assessment to property owners, was approved by City Council by Ordinance No. 1892-2015, passed July 27, 2015. Each assessment is to be returned to the SID for operational requirements as set forth in the District Plan.

This legislation disburses assessments to be collected in fiscal year 2020 to be returned to the SID.

Emergency action is requested to continue services without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds for this expenditure will be received from the levy of assessments to be collected from property owners in the University District Special Improvement District. These funds are deposited into and expended from University SID Fund (fund 3311).

#### **Title**

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$325,000.00 from the University SID fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the University District Special Improvement District in an amount up to \$325,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$325,000.00)

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS,** City Council approved the creation and implementation of a plan for services for the University District Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for a period of 5 years from January 1, 2016, through December 31, 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** City Council has also levied assessments in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 for such purposes, which funds are in the process of collection and are required by law to be distributed to the District by the City; and

**WHEREAS,** the assessment funds collected by the County and forwarded to the City for disbursement will be available in March and September 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Economic Development Division, in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for continuation of services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$325,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 3311 (University SID), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 05 (Other)

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$325,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 3311 (University SID), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development) in object class 05 (Other) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Section 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purposes of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the University District Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for an amount up to \$325,000.00.

**Section 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding

source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0464-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0464-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Small & Minority Business Committee

**File Name:** Short North SID Disbursement

**File Created:** 02/11/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$750,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** Contingent on future receipt of levied assessments

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Robert Hsieh 645-8668

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$750,000.00 from the Short North SID fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Short North Special Improvement District in an amount up to \$750,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$750,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0464-2020 2020-02-11 ED Short North SID 2020 contract

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$750,000.00 and the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Short North Special Improvement District in an amount up to \$750,000.00.

The Short North Special Improvement District (SID) was created in 1998 for a term of 12 years through 2011. In 2011, the property owners sought and obtained reauthorization for a period of 5 years. In 2016 the SID was reauthorized for another 5 years. The petition to reauthorize the SID and Articles of Incorporation was approved by City Council by Ordinance No. 0612-2016, passed March 14, 2016.

City Council also approved the Plan for Improvements and Services to be provided by the Short North SID by Resolution No. 0044X-2016 passed March 21, 2016. The necessity to implement the Plan of Improvements and Services and to levy a special assessment for the improvements and services was approved by City Council by Resolution No. 0099X-2016, passed May 2, 2016.

A final piece of legislation, providing for the levy of assessment to property owners, was approved by City Council by Ordinance No. 1580-2016, passed June 20, 2016. A portion of each assessment is to be returned to the SID for operational requirements as set forth in the District Plan.

This legislation disburses assessments to be collected in fiscal year 2020 to be returned to the SID.

Emergency action is requested to continue services without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds for this expenditure will be received from the levy of assessments collected from property owners in the Short North Special Improvement District. These funds are deposited into and expended from the Short North SID Fund (fund 3306).

### Title

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$750,000.00 from the Short North SID fund; to authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the Short North Special Improvement



District in an amount up to \$750,000.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$750,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, City Council approved the reauthorization and implementation of a plan for services and improvements for the Short North Special Improvement District for a period of 5 years from January 1, 2017, through December 31, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council has also levied assessments in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 for such purposes, which funds are in the process of collection and are required by law to be distributed to the District by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the assessment funds collected by the County and forwarded to the City for disbursement will be available in March and September 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Economic Development Division, in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for continuation of services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$750,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 3306 (Short North SID), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 05 (Other)

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$750,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 3306 (Short North SID), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development) in object class 05 (Other) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Section 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purposes of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the Short North Special Improvement District, Inc. for an amount up to \$750,000.00.

**Section 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0465-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0465-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Small & Minority Business Committee

**File Name:** East Main SID Disbursement

**File Created:** 02/11/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$62,500.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** Contingent on future receipt of levied assessments

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Robert Hsieh 645-8668

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the East Main Street Special Improvement District in an amount up to \$62,500.00; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$62,500.00 from the East Main Street SID fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$62,500.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD0465-2020 2020-02-11 ED E Main St SID 2020 Contract

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$62,500.00 and the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the East Main Street Special Improvement District in an amount up to \$62,500.00.

Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, effective September 29, 1994, provides for the creation of Special Improvement Districts (SIDs) by non-profit corporations governed by trustees elected by the property owners for the provision of special services in a designated district.

In 2017, a petition to create a new SID was approved by Columbus City Council. The property owners initiated a petition process in which the owners of at least 60% of the front footage of all real property located within in the East Main Street area between Bexley and Whitehall acknowledge that they are interested in the creation of a Special Improvement District and they approve of the Plan for Improvements and Services to be provided by the East Main Street SID. This petition was accepted and approved by Columbus City Council by Ordinance 0765-2017, passed March 27, 2017.

Another action required by the Ohio Revised Code is the approval of the Plan for Improvements and Services in said plan. This legislation was approved by Columbus City Council by Resolution No. 0071X-2017, passed April 3, 2017.

The third piece of legislation was to declare the necessity to implement the Plan of Services adopted by the East Main Street SID, and to levy a special assessment for the services. This legislation was approved by Columbus City Council by Resolution No. 0147X-2017, passed May 15, 2017.

A final piece of legislation, providing for the levy of assessment to property owners, was approved by City Council by Ordinance No. 1608-2017, passed July 10, 2017. Each assessment is to be returned to the SID for operational requirements as set forth in the District Plan.

This legislation disburses assessments to be collected in fiscal year 2020 to be returned to the SID.

Emergency action is requested to continue services without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds for this expenditure will be received from the levy of assessments to be collected from property owners in the East Main Street Special Improvement District. These funds are deposited into and expended from the East Main Street SID fund (fund 3313).

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor's vendor number is 025514 and is valid from 4/30/18-4/30/20.

#### **Title**

To authorize the Director of Development to enter into a contract with the East Main Street Special Improvement District in an amount up to \$62,500.00; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$62,500.00 from the East Main Street SID fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$62,500.00)

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS,** City Council approved the creation and implementation of a plan for services for the East Main Street Special Improvement District for a period of 5 years from January 1, 2018, through December 31, 2022; and

**WHEREAS,** City Council has also levied assessments in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 for such purposes, which funds are in the process of collection and are required by law to be distributed to the District by the City; and

**WHEREAS,** the assessment funds collected by the County and forwarded to the City for disbursement will be available in March and September 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Economic Development Division, in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate and expend said funds to allow for continuation of services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE,**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$62,500.00 is appropriated in Fund 3313 (East Main St SID), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 05 (Other)

**Section 2.** That the expenditure of \$62,500.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 3313 (East Main St SID), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development) in object class 05 (Other) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**Section 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the East Main Street Special Improvement District of Columbus, Inc. for an amount up to \$62,500.00.

**Section 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0472-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0472-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Housing Committee

**File Name:** Land Bank Conveyance 2914 Crescent Dr.

**File Created:** 02/12/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Chuck Pardi 645-2587

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2914 Crescent Dr.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 2914 Crescent Dr. (010-064371) to Monzalvo Properties LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and sell for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

### Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (2914 Crescent Dr.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

### Body

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding

Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Monzalvo Properties LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-064371  
ADDRESS: 2914 Crescent Dr., Columbus, Ohio 43204  
PRICE: \$60,900.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.





# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0473-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0473-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Housing Committee

**File Name:** Land Bank Conveyance 892-894 E Fulton St.

**File Created:** 02/12/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Chuck Pardi 645-2587

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (892-894 E Fulton St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

**History of Legislative File**

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

**Explanation**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 892-894 E Fulton St. (010-016652) to Healthy Rental Homes IV LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing multi-family structure to be maintained as a rental unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

**Title**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (892-894 E Fulton St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**Body**

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Healthy Rental Homes IV LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-016652  
ADDRESS: 892-894 E Fulton St., Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$15,000.00 plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Multi-family rental unit

**Section 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**Section 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**Section 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**Section 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0474-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0474-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Housing Committee

**File Name:** Land Bank Conveyance 1566 Genessee Ave.

**File Created:** 02/12/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Chuck Pardi 645-2587

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1566 Genessee Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1566 Genessee Ave. (010-064996) to Habitat for Humanity-MidOhio, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and sell for homeownership. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

### Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1566 Genessee Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

### Body

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Habitat for Humanity-MidOhio:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-064996  
ADDRESS: 1566 Genessee Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$13,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0475-2020**

---

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0475-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Housing Committee

**File Name:** Land Bank Conveyance 150 Lowell Rd.

**File Created:** 02/12/2020

**\*Department:** Dev Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Chuck Pardi 645-2587

---

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

---

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_

Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_

President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_

Veto

\_\_\_\_\_

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

City Clerk

---

**Title:** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (150 Lowell Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 150 Lowell Rd. (010-090021) to 7/23 Properties LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

### Title

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (150 Lowell Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

### Body

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding



Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to 7/23 Properties LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-090021  
ADDRESS: 150 Lowell Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43209  
PRICE: \$40,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0479-2020**

### Emergency

<b>File ID:</b> 0479-2020	<b>Type:</b> Ordinance	<b>Status:</b> Passed
<b>Version:</b> 1	<b>*Committee:</b> Public Safety Committee	
<b>File Name:</b> Leads Online 2020 Contract		<b>File Created:</b> 02/12/2020
<b>*Department:</b> Safety Drafter	<b>Cost:</b> \$64,400.00	<b>Final Action:</b> 03/05/2020
<b>Auditor Cert #:</b> ACPO005057	<b>Auditor:</b> When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.	

**Contact Name/No.:** Richard Metheny 5-4641

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize and direct the Public Safety Director to enter into contract with Leads Online LLC for access to the company's Automated Scrap Materials and Used Goods Transaction Information Management System; to authorize the expenditure of \$64,400.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$64,400.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** Accounting Codes

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance authorizes the Public Safety Director to enter into contract with Leads Online LLC for continued access to the company's Automated Scrap Materials and Used Goods Transaction Information Management System. Residential and commercial burglaries, theft of motor vehicles, motor vehicle parts and various types of metal materials that have value as scrap metal are a significant and growing problem for law enforcement agencies, contractors and builders, utility providers, business owners, home owners, and the citizens of Columbus. This system allows for an online electronic reporting system for all pawnshop, secondhand, and scrap metal dealers in Columbus and Nationwide access to pawn/secondhand transaction information, reports, and searches. The company maintains records from all participants operating as licensed scrap metal facilities located in the Continental United States and makes the information available to the Columbus Division of Police for investigative searches of stolen goods, especially scrap metal.

Ordinance 0441-2007, passed in July 2007, amended Columbus City Codes to provide licensing and regulation of scrap metal dealers and ensures that motor vehicles and metal sold as scrap are legitimately owned by the seller.

**Contract Compliance** - CC007970, expiration date January 17, 2022.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to allow the Division of Police uninterrupted access to the database for investigative purposes.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$64,400.00 from the General Fund for an Automated Scrap Materials and Used Goods Transaction Information Management System. This amount was budgeted in the Division of Police's 2020 General Fund budget. The total amount spent on this system in 2019 was \$64,400.00. The total amount spent on this system in 2018 was \$64,400.00. And finally, the total amount spent on this system in 2017 was \$64,400.00.

### Title

To authorize and direct the Public Safety Director to enter into contract with Leads Online LLC for access to the company's Automated Scrap Materials and Used Goods Transaction Information Management System; to authorize the expenditure of \$64,400.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$64,400.00)

### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, residential and commercial burglaries, the theft of motor vehicles, motor vehicle parts and various types of metal materials that have value as scrap metal are a significant and growing problem for law enforcement agencies, contractors and builders, utility providers, business owners, home owners, and the citizens of Columbus; and,

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 0441-2007 passed in July 2007 provides for licensing and regulation of scrap metal dealers to help ensure that motor vehicles and metals sold as scrap metal are legitimately owned by the seller and not stolen property; and,

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance seeks to assist in the recovery of stolen property by contracting with Leads Online, LLC for access to their online database to help the Division of Police in their investigations; and,

**WHEREAS**, funds of \$64,400.00 are budgeted and available for this contract in the 2020 General Fund budget; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Leads Online, LLC for access to a database that will accelerate the apprehension of criminals for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Public Safety Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Leads Online, LLC for access to their Automated Scrap Materials and Used Goods Transaction Information Management System.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$64,400.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000 in object class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same





# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0480-2020**

## Emergency

**File ID:** 0480-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Criminal Justice & Judiciary Committee

**File Name:** Collections Agency Contracts

**File Created:** 02/12/2020

**\*Department:** Atty Drafter

**Cost:** \$4,850,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005064

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Brian E. Shinn, 614-645-5525, BESHinn@columbus.gov

## Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

### Mayor's Action

### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$4,850,000.00 from the Collection Fees fund; to authorize the City Attorney to enter into contracts with Arcadia Recovery Bureau, LLC, Capital Recovery Systems, Inc., Law Offices of Robert A. Schuerger Co., LPA, and Scott W. Schiff & Associates Co., LPA; to authorize the City Attorney to modify contracts with Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP and Apelles, LLC for the collection of delinquent accounts; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,850,000.00)

### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** 0480-2020 Collections Ord attachment 2-12-2020

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**Background:** This legislation will authorize the City Attorney to enter into contracts with collection agents Arcadia Recovery Bureau, LLC, Capital Recovery Systems, Inc., Law Offices of Robert A. Schuerger Co., LPA, and Scott W. Schiff & Associates Co., LPA for two (2) year terms each, and will authorize payment of court costs, and the reimbursement of any overpayments collected from the Collection Fees fund. This fund is generated by fees collected by collection agents and used to pay the associated collection costs due.

The accounts receivables collection program within the City Attorney's Claims Section has been ongoing since 1996. On September 13, 2019, the City of Columbus Purchasing Office on behalf of the City Attorney issued a Request for Proposals (RFP 013507) for collection services and received a total of twelve (12) responses. A five-member Selection Committee reviewed the proposals, and of the twelve (12), five (5) companies were invited to give presentations and to further discuss their qualifications. After thorough review and consideration, the Selection Committee chose the four (4) collection agencies listed above.

In 2009, ordinance 0130-2009 authorized a program which adjusted the fee structure of the city's debt collection program. Effective April 1, 2009, the ordinance created a new fee to be added to the total debt collected on all new and existing accounts without payment plans. This additional fee allows the city to recover one hundred percent (100%) of the debts collected, and the debtor pays the additional collection fee. This program will continue under the contracts with our chosen collection agents.

On the recommendation of the five-member Selection Committee, the City Attorney chose not to retain the services of Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP and Apelles, LLC. In an effort to transition to the new collection agents without any interruption in services, the City Attorney wishes to modify and extend the contracts with Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP and Apelles, LLC through July 31, 2020.

**Fiscal Impact:** These contracts are self-funding and will result in additional revenues to the general fund. The collection agents are paid fees from the money they collect. One hundred percent (100%) of monies collected are remitted to the city, and invoices from the collection agencies are paid from the funds collected.

### Title

To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of up to \$4,850,000.00 from the Collection Fees fund; to authorize the City Attorney to enter into contracts with Arcadia Recovery Bureau, LLC, Capital Recovery Systems, Inc., Law Offices of Robert A. Schuerger Co., LPA, and Scott W. Schiff & Associates Co., LPA; to authorize the City Attorney to modify contracts with Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP and Apelles, LLC for the collection of delinquent accounts; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,850,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, an RFP for Collection Services was published on September 13, 2019, and received a total of twelve (12) responses; and

**WHEREAS**, a Selection Committee consisting of five (5) City employees carefully reviewed and considered the qualifications and expertise of each proposal submitted; and

**WHEREAS**, after careful consideration the Selection Committee recommended that the City Attorney enter into contracts with Arcadia Recovery Bureau, LLC, Capital Recovery Systems, Inc., Law Offices of Robert A. Schuerger Co., LPA, and Scott W. Schiff & Associates Co., LPA for the provision of debt collection services; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Attorney to enter into contracts for debt collection services with the aforementioned companies for a two (2) year term through January 31, 2022; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 0703-2015 authorized the City Attorney to enter into contracts for a three (3) year term, renewable annually, with Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP, Capital Recovery System, Inc., and Apelles, LLC; for the provision of debt collection services; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 0781-2018 authorized the City Attorney to modify and extend these contracts for an additional six (6) months, through September 30, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance 2562-2018 authorized the City Attorney to modify and extend these contracts for an additional sixteen (16) months, through January 31, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Attorney to modify and extend the contracts with Apelles, LLC, and with Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP for an additional six (6) months, through July 31, 2020, in order to provide continuity in services while the new collections agencies are onboarded; and

**WHEREAS**, ordinance No. 0130-2009, authorizing the imposition of collection fees on delinquent



accounts, will be incorporated by reference into the contracts the City Attorney enters into with the above-referenced collection agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, it is further necessary to authorize the payment of court costs as well as the reimbursement of any overpayments collected; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Attorney to enter into the foregoing contracts and contract modifications and extensions and the appropriation and expenditure of funds so the collection process will not be interrupted and for the preservation of public peace, property, health, safety and welfare, now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney is authorized to enter into a two (2) year contract, through January 31, 2022, with Arcadia Recovery Bureau, LLC for debt collection services in the maximum amount of \$1,000,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Attorney is authorized to enter into a two (2) year contract, through January 31, 2022, with Capital Recovery Systems, Inc. for debt collection services in the maximum amount of \$1,200,000.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Attorney is authorized to enter into a two (2) year contract, through January 31, 2022, with Law Offices of Robert A. Schuerger Co., LPA for debt collection services in the maximum amount of \$1,000,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Attorney is authorized to enter into a two (2) year contract, through January 31, 2022, with Scott W. Schiff & Associates Co., LPA for debt collection services in the maximum amount of \$1,000,000.00.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Attorney is authorized to enter into a contract modification and extension, through July 31, 2020, with Apelles, LLC for debt collection services in the maximum amount of \$150,000.00.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Attorney is authorized to enter into a contract modification and extension, through July 31, 2020, with Linebarger, Goggan, Blair & Sampson, LLP for debt collection services in the maximum amount of \$500,000.00.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to appropriate up to \$4,850,000.00 in the Collection Fees fund, fund 2295 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the expenditure of up to \$4,850,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from department 24, Collection Fees fund, fund number 2295 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance. Auditor's Office is authorized to make changes to Subfunds as needed to carry out the purpose of this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the

City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0482-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0482-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** Neighborhoods Building Renovation

**File Created:** 02/13/2020

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$3,452,000.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005062

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** J. Hinton (5-8826)

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with R. W. Setterlin Building Company for the renovation the Neighborhoods Building; to authorize the transfer of \$3,452,000.00 within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,452,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,452,000.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** Neighborhood Building.xlsx

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for the Neighborhood Building Renovation located at 1410 Cleveland Avenue.

This project is for the renovation of a 21,000 square foot facility formerly known as the Point of Pride Center. This facility houses the Department of Neighborhood's 311 Call Center and Administrative Staff. This renovation will include but is not limited to selective demolition, architectural, electrical, plumbing, mechanical, new generator, furnishing, interior finishes, signage and graphics and some site work. It will also include layout of the second floor and half of the first floor to accommodate the new tenants.

Formal bids were solicited and the City received three (3) bids (0 FBE, 0 MBE) on January 8, 2020 as follows:

<u>Company</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>AS1/FBE/MBE</u>
Gutknecht Construction	Columbus	\$3,382,000.00	EBOCC
R.W. Setterlin Building Company	Columbus	\$3,452,000.00	EBOCC
Elford Contractions	Columbus	\$3,608,000.00	EBOCC

After evaluation of the bids, it was determined that the lowest bidder is non-responsible per Columbus City Code Section 329.23(f). Per this code section, the Department of Finance and Management can deem a bid non-responsible for several factors. In this instance, (2)(b) applies, which states "Whether the bidder has a successful record of complying with and meeting completion deadlines as well as controlling costs on similar construction projects". Gutknecht Construction was determined to be non-responsible by the Department of Finance under this section. R.W. Setterlin Building Company is within 2.07% of the lowest bid and is both responsive and responsible and therefore the Department of Finance and Management recommends that the contract be awarded to R.W. Setterlin Building Company.

R.W. Setterlin Building Company Contract Compliance No. 31-0836188, expiration date January 2, 2021.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$3,452,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for services related to the renovation of the Neighborhoods Building located at 1410 Cleveland Avenue.

**Emergency action** is requested to expedite the future tenant's occupancy of building prior to September 1, 2020. There are long lead items on material such as the generator and HVAC units that will need to be ordered expeditiously in order to meet the occupancy deadline.

#### **Title**

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for the renovation the Neighborhoods Building; to authorize the transfer of \$3,452,000.00 within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$3,452,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$3,452,000.00)

#### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize the transfer between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management desires to enter into a contract for the renovation of the Neighborhoods Building, located at 1410 Cleveland Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, the Office of Construction Management solicited bids for this project and three firms submitted bids on January 8, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, R.W. Setterlin Building Company was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive, and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$3,452,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for services related to renovation of the Neighborhoods Building so that renovation work can be completed expeditiously in order to meet the occupancy deadline, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with R.W. Setterlin Building Company for the Point of Pride Center at 1410 Cleveland Avenue.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget be amended as follows:

**Fund/Project Name / Project Number / Current Authority/ Revised Authority/ Difference**

7733/Municipal Court Phased Renovations (Unvoted Carryover) /570043-100025/\$3,638,077/\$186,077/  
(\$3,452,000)

7733/Neighborhoods Building Renovation (Unvoted Carryover)/570087-100000/\$0/\$3,452,000/\$3,452,000

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$3,452,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 7733 Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment of this ordinance.

See attached: Ord 0482-2020 legislation template

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$3,452,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 7733, Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund, in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See attached: Ord 0482-2020 legislation template

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding sources for all contracts or contract modifications associated with the ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0483-2020**

---

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0483-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** Sewer & Water Pipe UTC/RFQ014502/NMI

**File Created:** 02/13/2020

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$1.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** BRPO001107

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Nison ext 3821

---

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

---

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

---

**Title:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Sewer and Water Pipe with Ferguson Enterprises; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Sewer and Water Pipe with Ferguson Enterprises. The Division of Water is the primary user for sewer and water pipes. Sewer and Water Pipes are used for various new, repair and replacement water line projects. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring March 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on February 6, 2020. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ014502). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Ferguson Enterprises, Inc. CC# 009189 expires 2/28/2021, Items# 2-15 & 25-58 \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$35,000, Division of Water, the primary user

No bids were received on items# 1 & 16-24; these items will be bid informally as needed by the agency.

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency measure because the current contract expires on 3/31/2020.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations



for their estimated annual expenditures.

#### Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Sewer and Water Pipe with Ferguson Enterprises; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

#### Body

**WHEREAS**, the Sewer & Water Pipe UTC will provide for the purchase of PVC, Ductile Iron and HDPE pipes used to repair, replace and install water/sewer projects throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on February 6, 2020 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Sewer and Water Pipe with Ferguson Enterprises, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Sewer and Water Pipe in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ014502 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring 3/31/2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Ferguson Enterprises, Items# 2-15 &. 25-58, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0484-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0484-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** Cribs for Kids Play Yards and Accessories UTC  
(Sole Source)

**File Created:** 02/13/2020

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$1.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** BRPO001107

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Mary Lyles - 57884

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase cribs, playpens, and Accessories with Cribs for Kids, Inc. in accordance with the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** Sole Source Form and Letter-Cribs For Kids.pdf

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Cribs for Kids Play Yards and Accessories with Cribs for Kids, Inc. The Columbus Public Health Department is the sole user for cribs, playpens and accessories. Cribs, play yards and accessories are used to equip parents and caregivers with everything needed to provide safe sleeping environments. Cribs for Kids, Inc. is the sole source for these items as they are the only manufacturer and provider for these products. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring December 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

Cribs for Kids, Inc., CC# 001946 expires 1/28/2022, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$120,000.00, Columbus Public Health Department, the sole user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure as no current Universal Term Contract is in place for these items.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase cribs, playpens, and Accessories with Cribs for Kids, Inc. in accordance with the sole source

provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

Body

**WHEREAS**, the Cribs for Kids Play Yards and Accessories UTC will provide for the purchase of cribs, playpens and accessories used to equip parents and caregivers with everything needed to provide safe sleeping environments, and

**WHEREAS**, Cribs for Kids, Inc. is the sole source provider of these goods; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Public Health Department in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Cribs for Kids Play Yards and Accessories with Cribs for Kids, Inc., thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Cribs for Kids Play Yards and Accessories for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring December 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Cribs for Kids, Inc., \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with relevant provisions of the Columbus City Code, "Sole Source Procurement."

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
 90 West Broad Street  
 Columbus OH 43215-9015  
 columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0485-2020**

**Emergency**

**File ID:** 0485-2020                      **Type:** Ordinance                      **Status:** Passed  
**Version:** 1                                      **\*Committee:** Finance Committee  
**File Name:** Flexible Repair Couplings UTC/RFQ014510/NMI                      **File Created:** 02/13/2020  
**\*Department:** Finance Drafter                      **Cost:** \$1.00                      **Final Action:** 03/05/2020  
**Auditor Cert #:** BRPO001107                      **Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Nison ext 3821

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Mayor                      Date  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Veto                      Date

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date Passed/ Adopted                      President of Council  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Flexible Repair Couplings with Core & Main; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Flexible Repair Couplings with Core & Main. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage is the primary user for flexible repair couplings. Flexible Repair Couplings are used for various new, repair and replacement sewer line projects. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring March 31, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on February 6, 2020. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ014510). Three (3) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Core & Main LP, CC# 000148 expires 2/28/2021, all items; \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$25,000, Division of Sewers & Drains, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contract expires on 3/31/2020.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

## Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Flexible Repair Couplings with Core & Main; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

## Body

**WHEREAS**, the Flexible Repair Couplings UTC will provide for the purchase of Fernco series 1000 & 5000 couplings used for repair, replacement and installations on sewer projects throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on February 6, 2020 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Flexible Repair Couplings with Core & Main, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Flexible Repair Couplings in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ014510 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring 3/31/2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Core & Main, all items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0488-2020**

## 30-Day

**File ID:** 0488-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Zoning Committee

**File Name:** Council Variance #CV19-130, 960-966 HUNTER AVE. (43201)

**File Created:** 02/13/2020

**\*Department:** Building and Zoning Drafter

**Cost:**

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Shannon Pine; 614-645-2208

## Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

### Mayor's Action

### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; Section 3333.09, Area Requirements; Section 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; Section 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.25, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at 960-966 HUNTER AVE. (43201), to permit single-unit and two-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #2005-2014, passed September 22, 2014 (Council Variance #CV19-130).

### Sponsors:



**Attachments:** ORD0488-2020\_Attachments

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	02/24/2020	Read for the First Time				
	<b>Action Text:</b>	Read for the First Time					
1	Zoning Committee	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b>	A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:					
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

#### Council Variance Application: CV19-130

**APPLICANT:** Juliet Bullock, Architect; 1182 Wyandotte Road; Columbus, OH 43212.

**PROPOSED USE:** Single-unit and two-unit dwelling development.

**VICTORIAN VILLAGE COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is comprised of three parcels: two parcels that are developed with a single-unit dwelling which straddles the parcel line and a detached garage, and one parcel that is developed with a single-unit dwelling and carriage house subject to Ordinance #2005-2014 (CV14-035), all zoned in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District. The applicant is requesting a Council variance to reconfigure the three parcels to construct an addition to convert the existing single-unit dwelling into a two-unit dwelling with the existing detached garage on Lot A (966 Hunter Avenue); create a buildable center parcel for a new single-unit dwelling and detached garage on Lot B (962 Hunter Avenue); and to construct an addition to convert the existing single-unit dwelling into a two-unit dwelling with the existing carriage house on Lot C (960 Hunter Avenue). The request includes variances to lot width, area district requirements, side yard, and side yard obstruction; and variances for fronting and rear yard will be carried over from #2005-2014. The variance is required because these lots do not meet the exception (Section 3333.055) for single-unit or two-unit dwellings in the ARLD district, and also because the ARLD district does not allow two dwellings on the same lot. Staff supports the proposal because the request will not add incompatible uses to the area, and it is consistent with the recent development pattern in historic urban neighborhoods.

**Title**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; Section 3333.09, Area Requirements; Section 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; Section 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.25, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes, for the property located at **960-966 HUNTER AVE. (43201)**, to permit single-unit and two-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #2005-2014, passed September 22, 2014 (Council Variance #CV19-130).

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV19-130, the owner of properties at **960-966 HUNTER AVE. (43201)**, is requesting a Variance to permit single-unit and two-unit dwellings with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use, does not permit single-unit or two-unit dwellings on parcels that do not meet the platting exception criteria contained in Section 3333.055, and does not permit two separate dwellings on one lot, while the applicant proposes to reconfigure the existing three parcels and convert the existing single-unit dwelling on Lot A into a two-unit dwelling; construct a new single-unit dwelling and detached garage on the reconfigured center parcel Lot B; and convert the existing single-unit dwelling into a two-unit dwelling with an existing carriage house on Lot C; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.09, Area Requirements, requires that no building shall be erected or altered on a lot with a width of less than 50 feet, while the applicant proposes a lot width of 49.22 feet for Lot A, 21.11 feet for Lot B, and 38.66 feet for Lot C; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements, requires 2,500 square feet in area per dwelling unit on interior lots, while the applicant proposes 2,152.6 square feet per dwelling unit on Lot A, and 1,579 square feet per dwelling unit on Lot C; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.16, Fronting, requires each dwelling unit to have frontage on a public street, while the applicant proposes to maintain a carriage house fronting on a rear public alley on Lot C; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.22, Maximum side yard required, requires that the sum of the widths of each side yard shall equal or exceed 20% of the width of the lot, while the applicant proposes a maximum side yard of 8.33± feet where 9.84 feet is required for Lot A; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than 5 feet, while the applicant proposes side yards of 3.33 feet along the north property line for the existing dwelling on Lot A; 3 feet along the north and south property lines for the proposed dwelling on Lot B; and 4.52 feet along the north property line and 3.33 feet along the south property line on Lot C;

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.24, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25% of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes no rear yard for the carriage house on Lot C; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.25, Side or rear yard obstruction, requires side and rear yards to be open to the

sky, while the applicant proposes a parking pad in the south side yard of the existing garage on Lot A; and

**WHEREAS**, the Victorian Village Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variances would permit development in character with the surrounding neighborhood. Staff finds that the proposal will not add incompatible uses to the area as the request is consistent with recent residential infill development proposals in historic urban neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **960-966 HUNTER AVE. (43201)**, in using said property as desired and; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; Section 3333.09, Area Requirements; Section 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; Section 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and Section 3333.25, Side or rear yard obstruction, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **960-966 HUNTER AVE. (43201)**, insofar as said sections prohibit single-unit and two-unit dwellings on reconfigured lots and two dwellings on one lot in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District; with reduced lot widths from 50 feet to 49.22 feet for Lot A, 21.11 feet for Lot B, and 38.66 feet for Lot C; a reduced lot area requirement from 2,500 square feet per dwelling unit to 2,152.6 square feet on Lot A and to 1,579 square feet on Lot C; a reduced maximum side yard from 9.84 feet to 8.33± feet for Lot A; reduced minimum side yards from 5 feet to 3.33 feet along the north property line for the existing dwelling on Lot A; to 3 feet along the north and south property lines on Lot B; and to 4.52 feet along the north property line and to 3.33 feet along the south property line on Lot C; no rear yard for the carriage house on Lot C; and a parking pad in the required side yard of Lot A; said properties being more particularly described as follows:

**960-966 HUNTER AVE. (43201)**, being 0.28± acres located on the east side of Hunter Avenue, 150± feet south of West 2nd Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

**LOT 1 AND LOT 2**

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, CITY OF COLUMBUS, AND

BOUNDED AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS BEING GREENERS 2ND SUB 5 LT/UN 4-5 ANDREW GREENERS PLT PB 2 PG 191 PT4 AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF CONSISTING OF .10 ACRES FOR LOT 1 AND .05 ACRES FOR LOT 2.

PROPERTY ADDRESS 966 HUNTER AVENUE  
PARCEL NUMBERS 010-047485 AND 010-180791.

LOT 1 BEING 35.85' WIDE AND 122.3' DEEP ON THE SOUTH PROPERTY LINE AND 114.85' DEEP ON THE NORTH PROPERTY LINE. LOT 2 BEING 18.5' WIDE AND 122.3' DEEP ON THE NORTH PROPERTY LINE AND 126.12' DEEP ON THE SOUTH PROPERTY LINE.

### LOT 3

SITUATED IN THE STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF FRANKLIN AND CITY OF COLUMBUS AND BEING ALL OF LOT NO. 42 OF STEWART AND GREENERS SUBDIVISION OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK NO. 2, PAGE 78, OF THE RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY OHIO; ALSO BEING PART OF LOT NO. 4 OF ANDREW GREENERS SUBDIVISION OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 2, PAGE 191, OF THE AFOREMENTIONED RECORDS. ALSO BEING PART OF THAT DISPOSAL PARCEL 64, DANNISON AVENUE CONSERVATION AREA (OHIO R-10) QUIT CLAIMED TO CHARLESTON INC BY QUIT CLAIM DEED OF RECORD IN DEED BOOK 36669 PAGE 724 OF THE AFOREMENTIONED RECORDS AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT AN IRON PIN AT THE SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED LOT NO. 42 AND SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED DISPOSAL PARCEL 64, SAID POINT BEING NORTH 288.8' FROM AN IRON PIN SET IN CONCRETE AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EASERLY LINE OF HUNTER AVENEU AND THE NORTHERLY LINE OF FIRST AVENUE; THENCE NORTH ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF HUNTER AVENUE AND WESTERLY LINE OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED DISPOSAL PARCEL 64 A LOTS NOS. 42 AND 4 AND THE WESTERLY LINE OF THE ABOVE MENTIONED DISPOSAL PARCEL 64 A DISTANCE OF 54.5 FEET TO AN IRON PIN SAID IRON PIN BEING SOUTH 54.5 FEET FROM THE NORTHWESTERLY CORNER OF SAID DISPOSAL PARCEL: THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 30' EAST ACROSS SAID LOT NO4 AND SAID DISPOSAL PARCEL 126.45' TO AN IRON PIN IN THE WESTERLY LINE OF A 13 FT ALLEY AND THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT NO. 4 AND SAID DISPOSAL PARCEL. SAID IRON PIN BEING S 11 DEGREES 25' 49"E A DISTANCE OF 57.78' FROM THE NORTHEASTERLY CORNER OF SAID DISPOSAL PARCEL; THENCE S 11 DEGRESS 25' 49" EALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID ALLEY AND THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT NO. 4 AND SAID DISPOSAL PARCEL 17.90 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT AT THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF SAID LOT NO. 4. THENCE SOUTH CONTINUING ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID ALLEY AND THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT NO. 42 AND SAID DISPOSAL PARCEL 37' TO AN IRON PIN AT THE SOUTHEASTERLY CORNER OF SAID LOT NO. 62 AND SAID DISPOSAL PARCEL; THEN N 89 DEGREES 30' W ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT NO. 42 AND SAID DISPOSAL PARCEL AND PASSING AN IRON PIN ON LINE AT 1.0 FEET A DISTANCE OF 130 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING. CONTAINING 7,055 SF MORE OR LESS; SUBJECT TO ALL EASEMENTS AND RESTRICTIONS OF RECORD.

PROPERTY ADDRESS 958 & 960 HUNTER AVENUE.  
PARCEL NO. 010-030187

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said properties are used as single-unit dwellings or those uses permitted in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**PROPOSED SITE PLAN,**" dated January 24, 2020, and drawn and signed by Juliet Bullock, Architect. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 6.** That Ordinance #2005-2014, passed September 22, 2014, be and is hereby repealed.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0491-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0491-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Public Utilities Committee

**File Name:** OWDA Loan Fee Payment Authorization | Bethel Rd Culvert Rehab Stormwater Project | CIP 611700-100000 | \$813.00

**File Created:** 02/14/2020

**\*Department:** Utilities Drafter

**Cost:** \$813.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005058

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Melissa Tucker / (614) 645-6617

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Bethel Road Culvert Rehabilitation Stormwater Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$813.00 from the Stormwater System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$813.00)

#### Sponsors:

**Attachments:** ORD 0491-2020 AC Template (Bethel Rd Culvert),  
ORD 0491-2020 Loan Fee Invoice

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation is needed in order for the City to pay the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA) loan fee for a Division of Sewerage and Drainage capital project receiving funding through the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) which is administered by OWDA. The loan fee has been invoiced for the following project which was awarded WPCLF loan financing at the January 30, 2020 Ohio Water Development Authority Board meeting:

Bethel Road Culvert Rehabilitation Stormwater Project (CIP# 611700-100000); Loan amount: \$232,146.00; Loan Fee: \$813.00.

This Stormwater Section project (identified in Section 1) has been approved for financing through the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) and authorized via Ordinance 2551-2018 which passed October 8, 2018.

The Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal wastewater treatment improvements. The interest rate for this loan is 1.17%.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$813.00 is needed for Loan Fee expenditures.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Ohio Water Development Authority (31-6402047-207) is not contract compliant as it is a governmental agency (State of Ohio).

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The City is required to pay the OWDA loan fee upon the execution of the loan agreement. The loan agreement was approved by the OWDA on January 30, 2020. The executed loan agreement along with the loan fee invoice has been generated for payment by the City.



Loan Fund Payment Requests for the construction of this project cannot be processed until the loan fee is paid.

### **Title**

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority for the Bethel Road Culvert Rehabilitation Stormwater Project loan; to authorize the expenditure of \$813.00 from the Stormwater System Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$813.00)

### **Body**

**WHEREAS**, on January 30, 2020 a Division of Sewerage and Drainage project was approved for below market-rate interest financing through an Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund loan through which financial assistance will help to reduce the total project costs to the City's Stormwater customers; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the requisite Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority payable upon the delivery of the executed loan agreements which were received on February 13, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to pay the loan fee on the earliest practicable date in order to process fund payment requests for project costs, and for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to pay the Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Fee to the Ohio Water Development Authority 480 S. High Street Columbus, OH 43215, for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage project entitled Bethel Road Culvert Rehabilitation Stormwater Project; CIP No. 611700-100000, WPCLF No. CS390274-0283; OWDA No. 8759.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$813.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 6200 Stormwater System Operating Fund in object class 07 Interest On City Debt per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0497-2020**

---

**Emerg**

**File ID:** 0497-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** To authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,406,188.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund for payment of rent for office space for seven leases and an internal Memorandum of Understanding.

**File Created:** 02/18/2020

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$1,406,188.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:** ACPO005068

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Greg Brown 5-5185

---

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

---

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

---

**Title:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Real Estate Management Office, to pay rent associated with existing lease agreements and an internal Memorandum of Understanding; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,406,188.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,406,188.00)

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:** 2020 Funding Attachment ORD.xlsx

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Real Estate Management Office, to pay rent for seven (7) existing lease agreements for office space for the Municipal Court, the Department of Development, the Department of Neighborhoods and the Department of Public Safety and an internal Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Public Utilities. Each of these agreements has automatic renewal options that are subject to appropriation and funding by Council for payment of the associated rents.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,406,188.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund for payment of rent associated with seven (7) leases and an internal Memorandum of Understanding for the 2020-2021 renewal term. The Real Estate Management Office budgeted \$1,406,188.00 within the 2020 Special Income Tax Fund for these expenditures.

**Emergency Action:** Emergency action is requested to allow for the timely payment of rent associated with the 2020 term for each lease and the Memorandum of Understanding.

### Title

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Real Estate Management Office, to pay rent associated with existing lease agreements and an internal Memorandum of Understanding; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,406,188.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,406,188.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS,** City Council previously authorized a Memorandum of Understanding and seven (7) lease agreements with automatic renewal terms with each renewal term being subject to the appropriation of rental funds and certification of funds availability by the City Auditor; and

**WHEREAS**, funding for the payment of the associated rents with these agreements is provided for within the 2020 Special Income Tax Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the appropriation of funds for these lease agreements and Memorandum of Understanding from the Special Income Tax Fund is necessary; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds for the lease with Franklin County Commissioners for the Municipal Court authorized by City Council Ordinance 1774-2008; the third and fourth six-month renewals of a lease with Integrated-Fairfield Holdings, LLC as originally authorized by City Council Ordinance 0413-2018; the eighth renewal of a lease with Center for Child and Family Advocacy at Nationwide Children's Hospital dba, The Center for Family Safety and Healing authorized by City Council Ordinance 0426-2018; the tenth renewal of a lease with YDT Sinclair Road LLC authorized by City Council Ordinance 1334-2017; the thirteenth renewal of a lease with Columbus Downtown Development Corporation authorized by City Council Ordinance 1121-2007; for two (2) leases, each in the fifteenth year of a fifteen (15) year lease, with King Lincoln Gateway LLC authorized by City Council Ordinances 2212-2004 and 0690-2006; and, the second year of a five (5) year term of an internal Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Public Utilities; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Finance and Management Department, Real Estate Management Office, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to expend funds for the payment of rent for the 2020-2021 renewal term for seven (7) leases and a Memorandum of Understanding in order to allow for the timely payment of rents to ensure that City operations continue uninterrupted, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

#### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Real Estate Management Office, is hereby authorized to expend funds for the payment of rent for existing lease agreements with Franklin County Commissioners, Integrated-Fairfield Holdings LLC, Center for Child and Family Advocacy at Nationwide Children's Hospital dba, The Center for Family Safety and Healing, YDT Sinclair Road LLC, Columbus Downtown Development Corporation, King Lincoln Gateway LLC (2), and an internal Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Public Utilities for the lease of office space.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$1,406,188.00 is appropriated in Fund 4430 Special Income Tax Fund in Object Class 03, Lease and Rental of Property or Building, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$1,406,188.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 4430 Special Income Tax Fund in Object Class 03, Lease and Rental of Property or Building, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the monies appropriated in SECTION 2 shall be paid upon order of the Finance and Management Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial record. The City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modification associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0498-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0498-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Finance Committee

**File Name:** 2020 FCCFA Refunding Consent

**File Created:** 02/18/2020

**\*Department:** Finance Drafter

**Cost:** \$0.00

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** Rob Newman 5-8071

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To consent to, and authorize the execution and delivery of, a supplemental lease, a supplemental sub-lease and other documents of the City relating to the issuance of tax and lease revenue anticipation and refunding bonds by the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:**

**Attachments:**

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

**Background:** This ordinance consents to the issuance of refunding bonds by the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority and authorizes the Mayor or Director of Finance and Management to enter into supplements to the existing lease and sublease with the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority in connection with the issuance of the bonds. The Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority (the "Authority") is contemplating the execution of a taxable advance refunding on a portion of its Tax and Lease Revenue Anticipation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 (the "Series 2014 Bonds"). The attached document summarizes the Series 2014 Bonds, the Tax and Lease Revenue Anticipation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 (Federally Taxable) (the "Series 2020 Bonds"), and the estimated savings based on the current market.

Section 9.04 of the Lease and Section 9.03 of the Sub-Lease require the City and the County to consent to the issuance of such "Additional Bonds" so long as the Lease and Sub-Lease are in effect, and this Council desires to authorize such consent and supporting documents with respect to the Refunding Bonds.

**Fiscal Impact:** No additional funding is required for this legislation.

### Title

To consent to, and authorize the execution and delivery of, a supplemental lease, a supplemental sub-lease and other documents of the City relating to the issuance of tax and lease revenue anticipation and refunding bonds by the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority; and to declare an emergency.

### Body

**WHEREAS,** this Council has heretofore found and hereby confirms that it is in the best interest of the residents of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "City"), and a proper public purpose of the government of the City, to promote and publicize the City as a desirable location for conventions, trade shows and similar events; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority (the “FCCFA”) has been established by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Franklin, Ohio (the “County”) pursuant to Chapter 351 of the Ohio Revised Code (the “Act”) as a body corporate and politic performing essential governmental functions, to, among other things, (a) acquire, purchase, construct, furnish, equip, lease or rent, and operate, “facilities”, as defined in the Act, within the County; and (b) issue obligations, from time to time, anticipating “revenues”, as defined in the Act, in such principal amounts as are necessary to pay any part of the “cost” of such facilities, as defined in the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance 1188-90 passed by this Council on May 7, 1990, the City has entered into a Lease Agreement dated as of June 1, 1990 (as the same has been amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Lease”) from the FCCFA, as lessor, to the County and the City, as lessees and tenants in common, with respect to the convention facility known as “The Greater Columbus Convention Center” (the “Facility”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Ordinance 1189-90 passed by this Council on May 7, 1990, the City has entered into a Sub-Lease Agreement dated as of June 1, 1990 (as the same has been amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Sub-Lease”) from the City and the County, as lessors, to the FCCFA, as lessee, with respect to the Facility, providing for rental payments from the FCCFA which are to be used as a source for the City’s “Lessees Rent” payments under the Lease; and

**WHEREAS**, the Facility was financed and refinanced in part with the proceeds of tax and lease revenue anticipation bonds of the FCCFA issued from time to time, including Tax and Lease Revenue Anticipation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2014 (City of Columbus and County of Franklin, Ohio, Lessees) dated December 1, 2014 (the “Prior Bonds”), which are secured by a Trust Agreement dated as of June 1, 1990, as amended and supplemented to date (the “Indenture”), which Indenture includes a pledge of any “Lessees Rent” paid by the County and the City pursuant to the Lease; and

**WHEREAS**, the FCCFA, the County and the City have previously authorized supplemental lease agreements and supplemental sub-lease agreements as supplements to the Lease and the Sub-Lease, respectively, in order to add or delete improvements and real property to the operation of such documents and to extend the terms of the Lease and the Sub-Lease; and

**WHEREAS**, the FCCFA is proposing to issue its Tax and Lease Revenue Anticipation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 - Taxable (City of Columbus and County of Franklin, Ohio, Lessees) in a principal amount not to exceed \$155,000,000 (the “Refunding Bonds”) as “Additional Bonds” pursuant to the Indenture to refund and redeem all or a portion of the outstanding Prior Bonds in order to achieve interest cost savings, which will benefit the FCCFA, the County, the City and their respective citizens and taxpayers; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 9.04 of the Lease and Section 9.03 of the Sub-Lease require the City and the County to consent to the issuance of such “Additional Bonds” so long as the Lease and Sub-Lease are in effect, and this Council desires to authorize such consent and supporting documents with respect to the Refunding Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, the “Project Site”, as defined in the Lease and the Sub-Lease, is owned by the City and leased to the FCCFA pursuant to a Master Lease Agreement dated as of November 27, 1996, which replaced the “Ground Leases” as defined in the Lease and the Sub-Lease, and such Master Lease Agreement has been amended since its date to, among other things, amend the real property comprising the “Project Site”; and

**WHEREAS**, the FCCFA, the County and the City desire to enter into a Supplemental Lease Agreement (the “Supplemental Lease”) and a Supplemental Sub-Lease Agreement (the “Supplemental Sub-Lease”) as additional supplements to the Lease and the Sub-Lease, respectively, in order to incorporate the existence and terms of such Master Lease Agreement, as amended, into the Lease and the Sub-Lease;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the offices of the Mayor and Department of Finance and Management in that the timely issuance of the Refunding Bonds will allow the FCCFA to take advantage of favorable market conditions in issuing the Refunding Bonds and refunding the outstanding Prior Bonds,



which will result in savings inuring to the benefit of the City, its taxpayers and its citizens and therefore, the passage of this ordinance is necessary for the public peace, property, health and safety; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City hereby gives its consent, as required by Section 9.04 of the Lease and Section 9.03 of the Sub-Lease, to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds by the FCCFA. The Mayor and Director of Finance and Management, and either of them acting singly, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such documents evidencing such consent and the issuance of the Refunding Bonds as shall be approved by the City Attorney and the officer executing the same, such execution to conclusively evidence such approvals.

**SECTION 2.** That the Mayor and Director of Finance and Management, and either of them acting singly, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Supplemental Lease and the Supplemental Sub-Lease in such forms as shall be approved by the City Attorney and the officer executing the same; such officer's execution and delivery to conclusively evidence such authorization and approval.

**SECTION 3.** That in order to comply with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a continuing disclosure agreement (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement") in connection with the issuance of the Refunding Bonds in such form as such officer may approve; such officer's execution and delivery shall be conclusive evidence of such authorization and approval. This Council hereby covenants that the City will comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, provided that failure to comply shall not constitute a default on the Refunding Bonds. Any holder of the Refunding Bonds may take such action as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking such specific performance, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this section and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

**SECTION 4.** That it is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this ordinance were passed in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with the law, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor.



## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance authorizes a grant agreement between Columbus City Council and the Columbus Chess Academy for the continued administration of a chess instruction program for first graders.

Chess is a low-cost, highly-strategic game that provides an equal opportunity for all students to play while helping to foster a safe, fun, and effective learning environment. Play encourages strategic thinking, reasoning, problem solving, and decision-making. A first grade teacher at Hamilton STEM Academy indicated that the chess instruction helped students learn about sportsmanship and being on a team while expanding their capacity to focus for longer periods of time, which was anecdotally connected to improved test scores.

Studies have shown the positive effects of chess instruction on test scores in math and reading. Columbus City Schools (CCS) test data show improved scores on the Measuring Academic Progress (MAP) standardized tests the past two academic years for first grade students at Hamilton STEM Academy, which coincides with the introduction of the chess instruction program.

For the past two years volunteers have provided time and funding to provide chess lessons to students. The funding allocated through this ordinance will support the continuation of these lessons in 2020.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to avoid any disruption of instructional services for students.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

### Title

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Chess Academy for the continued administration of a chess instruction program for first graders; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$5,000.00)

**Body**

**WHEREAS**, chess lessons have been provided to students at Hamilton STEM Academy for the past two years through volunteer time and funding; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the interest of the City of Columbus to foster safe, fun, and effective recreation and learning environments for its youth by providing structured programming opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, chess instruction is linked to improved test scores and academic performance by students who participate, both through academic research and the anecdotal observations of teachers at Hamilton STEM Academy; and

**WHEREAS**, the Prince Hall Masonic Samaritan Lodge will provide books and free chess materials through the United States Chess Federation in support of these classes; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the city in that it is immediately necessary to authorize City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Chess Academy in order to avoid any disruption of instructional services for students, for the preservation of the public health, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Chess Academy for the continued administration of a chess instruction program for first graders.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$5,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$5,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0563-2020**

### Emergency

**File ID:** 0563-2020

**Type:** Ordinance

**Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**\*Committee:** Education Committee

**File Name:** Columbus Youth Council

**File Created:** 02/25/2020

**\*Department:** Council Drafter

**Cost:**

**Final Action:** 03/05/2020

**Auditor Cert #:**

**Auditor:** When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.

**Contact Name/No.:** 5-8524

### Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)

#### Mayor's Action

#### Council Action

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize an appropriation within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund in support of Columbus Youth Council; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown and Shayla Favor

**Attachments:** Ord 0563-2020 Legislation Template

## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance authorizes an appropriation in support of programming and activities associated with the Columbus Youth Council.

The inaugural Columbus Youth Council was convened for the 2019-2020 school year. Students selected to the Columbus Youth Council will have an opportunity to learn about city government and how they can become stewards in their community. They will be participating in several lessons dealing with topics such as the structure of city government, city development, youth services provided by our non-profit organizations, and much more. For their service on Columbus Youth Council, students will:

- Gain a greater understanding of city government and how local leaders make a difference;
- Enhance their skills in civic engagement and local leadership, becoming stewards of their community;
- Meet city leaders and have this experience on their resume for life after high school;
- Accrue hours toward their high school volunteer commitment;
- Travel to Washington D.C. to lobby state and federal leaders on matters of importance to Columbus.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to have funding in place for the execution of planned events.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

### Title

To authorize an appropriation within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund in support of Columbus Youth Council; and to declare an emergency. (\$25,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the inaugural Columbus Youth Council was convened for the 2019-2020 school year; and

**WHEREAS**, students selected to the Columbus Youth Council will have an opportunity to learn about city

government and how they can become stewards in their community; and

**WHEREAS**, students will learn about topics such as the structure of city government, city development, youth services provided by our non-profit organizations, and much more; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize an appropriation in order to have funding in place for the execution of planned events, for the preservation of the public health, safety and welfare; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$25,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



# City of Columbus

## Legislation Report

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**File Number: 0587-2020**

**Emergency**

<b>File ID:</b> 0587-2020	<b>Type:</b> Ordinance	<b>Status:</b> Passed
<b>Version:</b> 1	<b>*Committee:</b> Economic Development Committee	
<b>File Name:</b> Columbus Historical Society - 540 West Broad Street	<b>File Created:</b> 02/27/2020	
<b>*Department:</b> Council Drafter	<b>Cost:</b>	<b>Final Action:</b> 03/05/2020
<b>Auditor Cert #:</b> ACPO005083	<b>Auditor:</b> When assigned an Auditor Certificate Number I , the City Auditor, hereby certify that there is in the treasury, or anticipate to come into the treasury, and not appropriated for any other purpose, the amount of money specified hereon, to pay the within Ordinance.	

**Contact Name/No.:** 5-8524

**Floor Action (Clerk's Office Only)**

**Mayor's Action**

**Council Action**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Passed/ Adopted

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Council

\_\_\_\_\_  
Veto

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Title:** To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Historical Society in support of their acquisition and renovation of the property at 540 West Broad Street; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin and Emmanuel V. Remy

**Attachments:** Ord 0587-2020 Legislation Template



## History of Legislative File

Ver.	Acting Body:	Date:	Action:	Sent To:	Due Date:	Return Date:	Result:
1	Columbus City Council	03/02/2020	Approved				Pass
	<b>Action Text:</b> This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.						
1	COUNCIL PRESIDENT	03/02/2020	Signed				
1	MAYOR	03/04/2020	Signed				
1	CITY CLERK	03/05/2020	Attest				

**ODI:** Following the review and approval, when required, the Office of Diversity and Inclusion certifies compliance with Title 39 as of date listed.

**City Attorney:** Following review and approval, when required, this ordinance has been reviewed by the City Attorney's Office as to its form and legality only.

### Explanation

This ordinance authorizes Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Historical Society in support of their acquisition and renovation of the property at 540 West Broad Street.

The aforementioned property is a firehouse originally constructed in 1892, and ceased operating as a firehouse in 1966. The building has served a variety of functions since but has been long-vacant. In partnership with Heritage Ohio, a historic preservation group, the Columbus Historical Society will purchase the building, where it will serve as the organization's permanent home and exhibition site.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to avoid any delay in providing the Columbus Historical Society with the funding necessary to execute the transaction.

### Title

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Historical Society in support of their acquisition and renovation of the property at 540 West Broad Street; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

### Body

**WHEREAS**, the property at 540 West Broad Street was originally constructed in 1892 as a firehouse; and

**WHEREAS**, the property has been long-vacant and in need of preservation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Historical Society, in partnership with Heritage Ohio, intends to purchase and renovate the property in order to serve as the Society's permanent home and exhibition site; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Historical Society in order to avoid any delay in providing the funding necessary to execute the transaction, for the preservation of the public health, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Historical Society in support of their acquisition and renovation of the property at 540 West Broad Street.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$40,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$40,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 3/10/2020 8:00:00AM

RFQ014967 - Summer Food Outreach 2020

The City of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD) is seeking qualified organizations to submit statements of qualifications in order to provide outreach & marketing services for the annual free summer food program Go, Lunch!, and free produce drop program where we partner with Mid-Ohio Foodbank and host over 50 free produce drops at our Community Centers. Residents receive fresh produce free of charge, and other nutrition programs or wrap around services. Qualified organizations will demonstrate competency and creativity in four main areas: marketing/PR, outreach and production (including print, broadcast and digital media), distribution/canvassing of promotional materials, and data collection and analysis. CRPD is seeking an outreach consultant to provide these services for the 2020 Summer Food Program using a \$40,000 designated budget. This is a year-round commitment, with the heaviest engagement occurring May through September.

Questions regarding the RFSQ should be submitted via email to Amanda Wampler, City of Columbus, Recreation & Parks – Community Relations, at [ALWampler@columbus.gov](mailto:ALWampler@columbus.gov) prior to Thursday, March 5, 2020 at 12:00 P.M. local time.

Proposals must be submitted via email to Amanda Wampler at, [ALWampler@columbus.gov](mailto:ALWampler@columbus.gov) no later than 8:00 AM EST on March 10, 2020. Please limit the proposal to no more than ten (5) standard pages. References are not included in the page limit. The individual evaluation form used by the review committee is attached for reference. Proposals should include:

- A detailed outline of the organization's qualifications, in addition to a plan outline to accomplish the Outreach Goals and Scope of Services above.
- A list of your organization's current workload, capacity and availability.
- The size and demographic information of the team within the organization who will be working

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

on this project.

- The completed questionnaire (see attached).

BID OPENING DATE - 3/10/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ014835 - PSI 2020 TRR Sidewalk Replacement

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until March 10, 2020, at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the Pedestrian Safety Improvements-2020 TRR Sidewalk Replacement project, C.I.P. No. 590105-100454. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The work for this project consists of replacing sidewalks damaged by City street tree roots by removing and replacing concrete and trees, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans and/or Standard Drawings and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is February 27, 2020; phone calls will not be accepted.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 3/11/2020 10:00:00AM

RFQ015096 - Rec & Parks Bus Transportation

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 3/11/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ014903 - Sustainable Columbus Community Choice Aggregation Consultant

\*\*\*Please submit proposal and questions to Bonfire Portal (use chrome)-  
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time March 11, 2020, for professional services for Community Aggregation. Proposals shall be submitted to Bonfire Portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>  
Hard copies shall not be accepted.

There will be no Pre-Proposal meeting. All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>  
. The last day to submit questions is February 26, 2020. Responses will be posted on Bonfire Portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

BID OPENING DATE - 3/11/2020 3:00:00PM

RFQ014764 - Holton Park and Eureka Ave. GI Project

The City of Columbus (herein after the "City") is accepting bids for Holton Park and Eureka Avenue Green Infrastructure Improvements CIP No. 611030-100000, the work for which consists of the installation of a bioretention basin, plantings and storm drainage improvements and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings (CC-18208), technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due March 11, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents. This project has been selected for financial assistance from the Ohio EPA's Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) Program. For this reason Federal Davis-Bacon Wage Rates and Requirements shall apply – Please refer to SECTION III OHIO & U.S. EPA REQUIRED BID FORMS AND INSTRUCTIONS for details. For additional guidance visit the U.S. Department of Labor's website at: <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts/dbra.htm> Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, ATTN: Grace McInerney, PE, via fax at 614-645-0888, or email at [gemcinerney@columbus.gov](mailto:gemcinerney@columbus.gov) prior to 4:00pm, March 4th, 2020 local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUCConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ014838 - Street Lighting for South High Street

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for UIRF # 440007-100009\_10 Street Lighting Improvements for South High Street. This work occurs in (2) separate sections of South High Street. The northern section consists of the conversion of (40) existing street lighting luminaires to LED as well as conversion of the lighting circuit to 3-wire construction on South High Street from Southwood Avenue to Greenlawn Avenue. The southern section of the project consists of the conversion of (29) existing luminaires to LED as well as conversion of the lighting circuit to a 3-wire system on South High Street between Obetz Rd and Williams Rd. Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday March 11, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bids will be opened electronically and responding bids will immediately be posted to Bid Express as "Apparent Bids." Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing via email only to the City of Columbus Division of Power, ATTN: Scott A. Wolfe via email at [sawolfe@columbus.gov](mailto:sawolfe@columbus.gov) prior to Thursday February 27, 2020 at 3:00 PM local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 3/12/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ014879 - Fleet - HD Specialty Services UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase HD Specialty Services including commercial truck, hydraulic, construction, firefighting vehicles and equipment, specialty inspection and certification of equipment as well as a "catalog" firm offer for sale of various parts needed for service of the equipment. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like items from the successful bidder after a purchase order for the listed items is issued. The proposed contract(s) will be in effect through September 30, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide for the option of purchasing repairs, services and parts for various City heavy duty vehicles per the bid document. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, March 2, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, March 5, 2020 at 11:00 am.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ014947 - Furnish & Install Dental Chairs & Equipment

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Real Estate Management Office/Department of Finance to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and installation of dental chairs and associated items to be used at the dental clinic located at 240 Parsons Avenue. All bids must include the removal of all furniture and equipment being replaced.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, delivery and installation of dental chairs, lights, stools, dental units and 1 amalgam SEP filter to establish 7 dental work stations. The successful bidder will be required to remove all existing dental equipment and bids are being accepted for a trade-in for the existing equipment. If the trade-in option is not accepted by the City the existing equipment will be moved to a storage location by the successful bidder after removal. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and service as detailed in these specifications.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 5:00 pm Monday, March 2, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, March 5 at 11:00 am.

1.4 Pre-Bid Facility Walk-Through: A walk through of the facility at 240 Parsons Ave., 2nd Floor Dental Clinic is scheduled for March 2, 2020 at 11:00 am. Attendance is not required; however this will be the only opportunity for bidders to examine the work site. See Section 3.2.5 for further information.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 3/13/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ014869 - DRWP Caustic Feed Improvements 690578-10000

1. The City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities (DPU), Division of Water (DOW) is soliciting Proposals from experienced professional consulting firms to design caustic feed improvements at the Dublin Road Water Plant (DRWP) located at 940 Dublin Road Columbus, Ohio 43215. The improvements will provide storage and feed capabilities to deliver liquid caustic soda (i.e., sodium hydroxide) to multiple post filtration application points for pH adjustment of the filtered water. Improvements will include, but not be limited to, bulk storage, day tank storage, flow metering, piping, valving, electrical, and instrumentation and controls. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/23928>. Hard copies will not be provided. No pre-proposal meeting will be held. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/23928>. A Pre-Proposal Meeting will be held on February 26, 2020 1:00 PM. at 940 Dublin Road Columbus, Ohio 43215, second



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

floor. All attendees must bring appropriate PPE if any plans are for a site walk including steel toed boots, safety glasses, and hard hats. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, March 13, 2020. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/23928>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is March 4, 2020. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site via addendum on March 6, 2020.

BID OPENING DATE - 3/16/2020 12:00:00PM

RFQ015081 - DEV/Code Arborist

Please see attached solicitation document.

BID OPENING DATE - 3/17/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ014953 - Roadway - Medina Avenue from Hudson to Briarwood

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until March 17, 2020 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the Roadway - Medina Avenue from Hudson to Briarwood project, C.I.P. No. 531012-100000 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

Work consists of the reconstruction of 0.20 miles of Medina Avenue from Hudson Street to Briarwood Avenue. Project includes new curb and gutter, sidewalk, street trees, storm sewers, and street lighting, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 3570 Drawer E and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is March 5, 2020; phone calls will not be accepted.

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 3/18/2020 2:00:00PM

RFQ015013 - Downtown Connector Improvements RFP

The Columbus Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD) is seeking proposals from qualified Consulting Firms for professional design and engineering services for Downtown Trail Connector Improvements (Project). The Downtown Connector Trail (DCT) is a vital connection link and active transportation corridor for the City.

The Project involves making improvements to approximately 2.8 miles of the DCT greenway, including but not limited to; pavement widening, curb ramp replacement, signalization/intersection/crosswalk improvements, bridge joint modifications utility coordination, stormwater analysis, trail artwork coordination, street tree additions, and the potential inclusion of landscape improvements. See Exhibit A for Project Limits. The Project begins at N Nelson Road and ends at Cleveland Avenue. Due to project size, the project is broken into two phases based on scope complexity, and each phase's deliverables will include a complete set of construction drawings, opinions of probable construction cost, specifications, and all bidding documents needed for a successful project.

This project is for professional design and engineering and project management services for Downtown Connector Trail (DCT) Improvements (Project). The Project involves preliminary and detailed design, stormwater analysis, opinion of probable construction cost, and preparation of plans and specification suitable for bidding a successful project for construction.

Proposals will be received by the City until 2:00 PM on March 18th, 2020. Proposals received after this date and time may be rejected by the City.

Direct questions via e-mail only to: Kelly Messer at [Knmesser@columbus.gov](mailto:Knmesser@columbus.gov)

BID OPENING DATE - 3/18/2020 3:00:00PM

RFQ014802 - Hoover Dam Improvements- Part 1

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Hoover Dam Improvements – Part 1; CIP 690411-100013, Contract 2154, the work for which consists of installation of a cascade aeration and jet gate bypass system; replacement of intake gates, fixed cone valves, and venturi meters; miscellaneous site, structural, architectural, and mechanical/HVAC improvements; replacement of electrical equipment, new backup generator, and associated I&C upgrades and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans (Contract 2154) and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid. (see full ad on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in Bid Book

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

for specifics). Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Department of Department of Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due March 18, 2020 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Copies of plans and specifications are available at ms consultants, inc. 2221 Schrock Road, Columbus, Ohio 43229 beginning February 4, 2020 for a non-refundable fee of \$500 per set, plus shipping costs if applicable. Documents shall be handled during bidding and construction. The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Watershed Administration Building, located at 7600 South Sunbury Road, Westerville, OH 43081 on Wednesday, February 19, at 1:00pm. Following the pre-Bid conference, a tour will be given to allow Bidders to inspect the Project area and facilities. Questions pertaining to the plans and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the ms consultants, inc., ATTN: Stephanie Johnson, via fax at 614-898-7570, or email at [sjohnson@msconsultants.com](mailto:sjohnson@msconsultants.com) prior to March 11, 2020 at 3 P.M. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov).

RFQ014841 - SWWTP ERC FRC HVAC Replacement

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Southerly WWTP East and Far East Return Activated Sludge Control (ERC/FRC) Buildings HVAC Replacement 650265-100105 SCP 15SO, the work for which consists of replacement of the air handling unit and associated condensing unit serving the control room in the ERC and FRC buildings. The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Southerly WWTP East and Far East Return Activated Sludge Control (ERC/FRC) Buildings HVAC Replacement 650265-100105 SCP 15SO, the work for which consists of replacement of the air handling unit and associated condensing unit serving the control room in the ERC and FRC buildings. The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Southerly WWTP East and Far East Return Activated Sludge Control (ERC/FRC) Buildings HVAC Replacement 650265-100105 SCP 15SO, the work for which consists of replacement of the air handling unit and associated condensing unit serving the control room in the ERC and FRC buildings. The contracting agency will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be held at Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Administration Building Conference Room, 6977 South Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Advanced Engineering Consultants, ATTN: Jack Lee, via fax at 614-486-4082, or email at [jackl@aecmep.com](mailto:jackl@aecmep.com) prior to March 11, 2020 local time. Any questions regarding the bidding process may be sent electronically to [DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUConstructionBids@columbus.gov). High Street (U.S. Route 23), Lockbourne, OH 43137 on March 3, 2020, at 1:00 PM.

BID OPENING DATE - 3/19/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ014884 - Computers and Accessories UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Technology with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Configured to Order (CTO) desktop, laptop, mobile table, and table computers. These computers are direct replacements equipment. Specified manufacturers are required. The proposed contract will be in effect through April 30, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver computers, bundled

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

accessories, and other hardware, as necessary. Bidders must be Authorized Resellers of the equipment offered. Bidders must show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST Friday, February 28, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Friday, March 6, 2020 at 1:00 PM EST.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID: RFQ014884.

RFQ014918 - DPU/Watershed tractor

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of one (1) Diesel Powered, Tractor. The equipment will be used by the Watershed Management Section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Diesel Powered, Tractor. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Tractor offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ014973 - DOSD-SWWTP-WATERCHAMPS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Chemical Inductor units, Water Champ SWC15FX Series Part #: W2T829904 and 50' Power Cable Assemblies, Part #: W3T130849 to

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

be used at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant for repair and maintenance of plant mixing and diffusion of chemicals.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Chemical Inductor units, Water Champ SWC15FX Series Part #: W2T829904 and 50' Power Cable Assemblies, Part #: W3T130849. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, March 9, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, March 12, 2020 at 11:00 am.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ014985 - DOSD-SWWTP-STEAM INJECTORS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Sewerage and Drainage to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Drop in Diffuser Assembly for S110 Solaris Heaters – Model #30765 - Includes stem/plug diffuser, top plate (head) and replacement seals which are pre-assembled for easier servicing. (Assembly includes individual component part numbers 27125, 29457, 23410 and 27331) to be used at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant to heat wastewater sludge precisely and uniformly with no fouling or plugging and reducing energy usage.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Drop in Diffuser Assembly for S110 Solaris Heaters Model #30765. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, March 9, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, March 12, 2020 at 11:00 am.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 3/20/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ014886 - Mound Street Floodwall and W. Col. Protection 611708-100000

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) initiated CIP 611708-100000 for the purposes of addressing the existing concrete floodwall located along the east side of the Scioto River, between Main Street and the Norfolk Southern/CSX Railroad bridge, in the vicinity of the Miranova condominium tower. In addition, this project will also address spalling and cracked panels of the existing concrete wall sections along the West Columbus Local Protection Project (WCLPP), also known as the Franklinton Floodwall. It is the intent of the City to investigate and evaluate the existing concrete wall sections, and to develop effective and sustainable repairs to those panels which exhibit significant spalling and cracking. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/23983>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/23983>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, March 20, 2020. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/23983>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov). No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is March 6, 2020. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site via addendum on March 11, 2020.

RFQ015124 - Fleet - Building Maintenance/Construction Services

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Fleet Management Division/Department of Finance and Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of building maintenance, construction and carpentry services at its facilities. Contractor's scope of work shall be comprised of a broad range of tasks within the Fleet facilities. These tasks range from responding to emergency situations such as boarding broken windows to construction trade services involving services such as general carpentry, concrete flat work and steel building repair. Contractor shall have ability to construct, install, repair, renovate a variety of projects involving the following materials: wood, metal, glass, pouring and finishing concrete, plaster and stucco repair, framing, drywall work and finishing, wall preparation, patching and painting, fire stopping, various tile work, metal door frame installation and repair, door hardware installation and repair, finish carpentry work, tuck pointing and masonry work to include removal and replacement of brick, concrete block and lintels, waterproofing and restoration, sheet metal (gutters, down spouts and corrugated steel), epoxy floor sealing and repairs, etc.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase of building maintenance, construction and carpentry services. Bidders are required to show

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

experience in providing this type of equipment/material/services and warranty service as detailed in these specifications. The contract shall be in effect for one (1) year from the date of execution by the City.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment/material and warranty service for the past five (five) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports.

BID OPENING DATE - 3/24/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ015090 - Resurfacing - 2020 Project 2

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, is receiving bids until March 24, 2020 at 1:00 PM local time, for construction services for the Resurfacing – 2020 Project 2 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This project involves repairing and resurfacing 93 city streets and constructs 330 – ADA curb ramps along those streets. The work consists of milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, and replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps, areas of full depth pavement repair (where warranted), and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda will be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is March 16, 2020; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bid Express as an addendum.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to register for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 3/26/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ014889 - 60ft Bucket Truck

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus Department of Public Utilities, Power Division, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) 60 foot Insulated Bucket Truck with a minimum GVW rating of 37,000 pounds equipped with utility body. This truck will be used by the Division of Power when working on various distribution lines, Freeway lighting and in substations.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) current model year plug in hybrid electric 60 foot insulated Bucket Truck. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The 60 foot insulated Bucket Truck equipped with utility body offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The 60 foot insulated Bucket Truck equipped with utility body and warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, March 2, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, March 5, 2020 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ014904 - Aluminum Step Van

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) aluminum step van to be used by the Division of Power.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) new and unused aluminum step van. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, March 2, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, March 5, 2020 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ014948 - Equine Medications

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Equine Medications and Medical Supplies to be used for veterinary care of horses. The proposed contract will be in effect through May 31, 2023.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver veterinary medications and supplies on an as needed basis. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, March 2, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, March 5, 2020 at 4:00 pm.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ014975 - Fleet - LPG or CNG Forklifts

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of (2) two Forklifts. Bidders are requested to provide quotes for LPG or CNG powered models. Once the bids are received, the City will determine which models to purchase.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) LPG or CNG Powered Forklifts or one of each. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, March 16th. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, March 19th at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 3/26/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ015128 - Bridge Rehabilitation - Godown Road Culver

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until March 26, 2020 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the Bridge Rehabilitation - Godown Road Culvert project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The work for this project consists of replacing the existing stone culvert carrying Godown Road over an unnamed stream and the adjacent timber pedestrian bridge located 0.5 miles north of Bethel Road. The new structure will be a 4-sided precast concrete box culvert with enough width to accommodate a future sidewalk along the west side of the roadway.

All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is March 17, 2020; phone calls will not be accepted.

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

RFQ015135 - DPS Fire Protection and Monitoring Services

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The purpose of this request for proposal is to solicit bids to establish a full service fire protection and monitoring contract with a qualified local vendor capable of repairing and/or replacing, inspecting, and monitoring all aspects of building fire safety systems and specialty equipment. This contract will be for the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service. This contract will be a time, materials, and service based contract paying only for work and services actually completed. The price will not be the sole determining factor in the award of this bid. The bidders should express their knowledge, abilities, and experience along with prices to obtain the highest score. Bidders are responsible for maintaining licenses for all services listed or have the ability to subcontract out work through an appropriate vendor. All subcontracted work shall be noted in the bid package. An evaluation committee will score the bid responses. The City of Columbus, Department of Public service intends on awarding this entire contract to a single vendor that receives the highest overall score and can provide all the requested services, however the contract may be divided amongst several vendors if the committee feels it in the best interest of the department.

Proposals will be received electronically, via Bonfire, by the City until 1:00 PM local time on March 26, 2020. Proposals received after this date and time shall be rejected by the City.

To Submit Electronic Proposal Package, go to:  
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>

BID OPENING DATE - 3/27/2020 1:00:00PM

RFQ014987 - Central Safety Building HVAC System Reno

\*\*\*Please submit proposal and questions to Bonfire Portal -  
<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals until 1:00 P.M. local time March 27, 2020, for a comprehensive assessment of the entire HVAC system for 170,000 sq. ft. building project. For additional information on this project please go to Bonfire Portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404> Hard copies shall not be accepted.

A pre-proposal meeting and facility tour shall be held at 120 Marconi Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio at 9:30 am on March 6, 2020. Meet in the Lobby. Attendance is strongly encouraged: All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>. The last day to submit questions is March 23, 2020. Responses will be posted on Bonfire Portal as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

All proposal must be submitted on the Bonfire Portal. For additional information concerning this RFP, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/22404>

BID OPENING DATE - 4/2/2020 11:00:00AM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ014917 - Mobile Health Clinic

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

- 1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Health is seeking Best Value Procurement (BVP) to enter into a contract to purchase one (1) Mobile Health Clinic model unit.
- 1.2 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this RFP (Best Value) must be submitted on the "Bonfire" portal by 11:00 am on Thursday, March 5, 2020. Responses and any necessary addenda will be posted as an amendment to this RFP on the portal no later than Monday, March 9, 2020 at 4:00p.m.
- 1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire web site at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/24147> and view this bid number.

RFQ015100 - Mini Excavator

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

- 1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Diesel Powered Excavator to be used in the Water Distribution Maintenance Section.
- 1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Diesel Powered Excavator. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.
- 1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.
- 1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.
- 1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, March 16, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, March 19, 2020 at 4:00 pm.
- 1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ015101 - Utility Carts

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of multiple Electric and Gasoline Utility Carts to be used throughout the facility.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Electric and Gasoline Utility Carts. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, March 16, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, March 19, 2020 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ015103 - DPU/Power skid loader

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of one (1) Compact Track Loader to be used within the Division of Water.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Compact Track loader and attachments. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 4/9/2020 11:00:00AM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ015030 - Underground Line Truck

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities Division of Electricity to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of (1) digger/derrick truck with a minimum GVW rating of 37,000lbs, equipped with a utility body. The truck will be used by the division of electricity when working on distribution power poles.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of (1) new and unused digger/derrick truck with a minimum GVW rating of 37,000lbs, equipped with utility body. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, March 16, 2020. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, March 19, 2020 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0001-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/20/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** North Linden Area Commission Amended Bylaws

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** [bfkinney@columbus.gov](mailto:bfkinney@columbus.gov)

See Attachment

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0002-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/20/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2020 Schedule -- UPDATED

**Contact Name:** Mark Lundine

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1693

**Contact Email Address:** [malundine@columbus.gov](mailto:malundine@columbus.gov)

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St., **Hearing Room #204**

Columbus, OH 43215

9:00am

February 20, 2020

March 19, 2020

April 16, 2020

May 21, 2020

June 18, 2020

July 16, 2020

August 20, 2020

September 17, 2020

October 15, 2020

November 19, 2020

December 17, 2020

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least



three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0004-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/23/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Community Relations Meeting Schedule 2020

**Contact Name:** Pedro Mejia

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8141

**Contact Email Address:** pdmejia@columbus.gov

The Columbus Community Relations Commission will be meeting at the following times in 2020:

Thursday, January 23, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, March 26, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, May 14, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, July 23, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, September 24, 2020, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.

Thursday, November 19, 2019 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m. Full meeting followed by retreat.

All meetings will be held at the Jerry Hammond Center, 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43205. Please check in at the security desk at the Broad Street entrance for room location. Bring a photo identification for security purposes. Any changes to meeting times, dates or location will be published in the city bulletin.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0010-2020

**Drafting Date:** 12/31/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

Columbus Recreation and Parks

2020 Tree Sub-Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Aniko Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5238

**Contact Email Address:** ARWilliams@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks**

**2020 Tree Sub-Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF BI-MONTHLY MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS TREE SUBCOMMISSION***

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Tree Sub Commission will be held at 12:00p.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

*Wednesday, January 8, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room*  
*Wednesday, March 4, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room*  
*Wednesday, May 6, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room*  
*Wednesday, July 1, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room*  
*Wednesday, September 2, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room*  
*Wednesday, November 4, 2020 - 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Training Room*

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1533 Alum Industrial Dr. West, Columbus, Ohio 43209 (Telephone: 614-645-5238).

Troy Euton, Assistant Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0018-2020

**Drafting Date:** 1/10/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Commission on Black Girls 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Carl Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** cgwilliams@columbus.gov

2020 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) meeting schedule:

The Commission on Black Girls was created by Columbus City Council Member Priscilla Tyson to study and assess the quality of life of Black Girls in Central Ohio. The Commission will develop and implement recommendations to ensure

opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life for Black Girls in Columbus. Focusing on girls ages 11-22, the Commission will first participate in fact-finding and education to learn more about the current quality of life for Black girls in Columbus.

2020 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) meetings will be held on the City Hall Campus unless otherwise noted. The meetings will held from 3:30 - 6:30 p.m. unless otherwise noted. The meetings are as follows:

**January 9, 2020    Draft report reviewed by Commission members**

**January 16, 2020                      Draft report reviewed by Commission members**

**February 20, 2020**

**March 19, 2020**

**April 16, 2020**

**May 21, 2020**

**June 18, 2019**

**July 16, 2020**

**August 20, 2020**

**September 17, 2020**

**October 15, 2020**

**November 19, 2020**

**December 17, 2020**

---

**Legislation Number:**    PN0020-2020

**Drafting Date:**    1/13/2020

**Current Status:**    Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Health and Human Services Committee Meeting

**Contact Name:** Carl G. Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0854

**Contact Email Address:** [cgwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:cgwilliams@columbus.gov)

Councilmember Priscilla R. Tyson, Chair of the Health and Human Services Committee, will host a public hearing to allow each of the human service organizations that were awarded social services grant funding through the 2020 General Fund Budget to present a report regarding their services and how these funds will be used.

**Human Service Briefing - Part 1**

**Date:** Tuesday March 24, 2020

**Time:** 3:00 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.

**Human Service Briefing Part 2**

**Date:** Thursday, March 26, 2020

**Time:** 10.00 a.m.- 12:00 p.m.

Please Note: That the times may vary with both meetings - it will depend upon the length of the presentations and/or the number of public comments being offered.)

**Location of Both Meetings:**

City Hall  
Columbus City Council Chambers  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus, OH 43215

Public testimony will be accepted. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip before the hearing starts on the day of the respective hearing. Comments will be limited to three (3) minutes.

These meetings will be broadcast live on CTV, Columbus' cable access channel 3.

**Legislation Number:** PN0025-2020

**Drafting Date:** 1/23/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** [wbrinnon@columbus.gov](mailto:wbrinnon@columbus.gov)

OFFICIAL NOTICE  
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION  
COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS  
APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY

THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0035-2020

**Drafting Date:** 1/30/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Milo Grogan Area Commission Training/Meeting

**Contact Name:** Melissa Thompkins

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-580-0306

**Contact Email Address:** [melissa.thompkins@ymail.com](mailto:melissa.thompkins@ymail.com)

Monday, March 09, 5:30PM - 7:30PM

Milo Grogan Area Commission/Committee Logistics

Martin Luther King Library

1467 E. Long Street

Columbus, OH 43203

Meeting Rooms 1 and 2

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0053-2020

**Drafting Date:** 2/20/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far West Side Area Commission/Zoning Committee Combined Meeting

**Contact Name:** : Sharon Rastatter, Chair, Far West Side Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-946-4464

**Contact Email Address:** [farwestsidecbus@gmail.com](mailto:farwestsidecbus@gmail.com)

The Far West Side Area Commission's (FWSAC) Zoning Committee meeting and full Area Commission meeting will be combined in March. The meeting will be held on Tuesday, March 17th, 2019 at Hilliard Horizon Elementary School, located at 6000 Renner Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43228. The meeting will begin at 7 pm. Additional information can be found on the FWSAC website, at <http://www.farwestsidecbus.org/>. Questions regarding this meeting should be forwarded to the FWSAC Chair, Sharon Rastatter.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0055-2020

**Drafting Date:** 2/25/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Greater South East Area Commission Meetings Changing From Bimonthly to Monthly

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** ldlacour@columbus.gov

The Remaining Meeting Dates for 2020:

March 24

April 28

May 26

June 23

July 28

August 25

September 22

October 27

November 24

December 15

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0056-2020

**Drafting Date:** 2/25/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** 5th By Northwest March Meeting Date Has Been Changed

**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900

**Contact Email Address:** khcull@columbus.gov

5th by NW Area Commission meeting for March has been changed to Tuesday March 10th. Location and time remain the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0058-2020

**Drafting Date:** 2/26/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Energy Benchmarking Public Hearing

**Contact name:** Jeffrey Carter

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-3559

**Contact Email Address:** [jdcarter@columbus.gov](mailto:jdcarter@columbus.gov)

Councilmember Emmanuel V. Remy, chair of the Environment Committee, and Councilmember Priscilla Tyson, chair of the Zoning Committee, will host a public hearing to learn more about proposed Energy Benchmarking legislation coming before Columbus City Council in March 2020. The legislation will require large building owners track and report whole-building energy and water use to the City annually.

Date: Thursday, March 12, 2020

Time: 10:00 am

Location:

Michael B. Coleman

111 N. Front St.

Hearing Room, Second Floor

Columbus, OH 43215

Parking:

Free parking is available at 141 N. Front Street. Access can be gained from Ludlow St. off of W. Long St.

Public testimony will be accepted. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip before 10:20am at the hearing. The meeting will broadcast live on CTV, Columbus cable access channel 3.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0059-2020

**Drafting Date:** 2/26/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Development Commission Zoning Meeting Agenda - March 12, 2020

**Contact Name:** Shannon Pine

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-2208

**Contact Email Address:** [spine@columbus.gov](mailto:spine@columbus.gov)

## AGENDA

### DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

### ZONING MEETING

### CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

### MARCH 12, 2020

The Development Commission of the City of Columbus will hold a public hearing on the following zoning applications on **Thursday, March 12, 2020**, beginning at **6:00 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at

<http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Development-Commission> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Council Activities section at 614-645-4522.

### **THE FOLLOWING APPLICATIONS WILL BE HEARD ON THE 6 P.M. AGENDA:**

#### **1. APPLICATION: Z19-086**

**Location:** 5730 HAYDEN RUN RD., being 3.56± acres located on the north side of Hayden Run Road, 580± feet east of Avery Road (010-293805; Hayden Run Civic Association).

**Existing Zoning:** R, Residential District.

**Request:** L-M-2, Limited Manufacturing District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Contractor's storage yard.

**Applicant(s):** White Acres, LLC; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** White Acres, LLC; 17200 Waldo Road; Marysville, OH 43040.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

## 2. APPLICATION: Z19-091

**Location:** 1372 N. GRANT AVE. (43201), being 1.47± acres located at the northeast corner of North Grant Avenue and East Fifth Avenue (010-299825; University Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District.

**Request:** AR-2, Apartment Residential District (H-60).

**Proposed Use:** Multi-unit residential development.

**Applicant(s):** Weinland Park Development, LLC; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Joseph M. Reidy, Atty.; Weinland Park Development, LLC; 842 North Fourth Street, Suite 200; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** The Applicant.

**Planner:** Hayley Feightner; 614-645-3526; [hfeightner@columbus.gov](mailto:hfeightner@columbus.gov)

## 3. APPLICATION: Z19-096

**Location:** 4980 ROBERTS RD. being 1.36± acres located on the north side of Roberts Road, 225± feet west of Walcutt Road (560-158110, Far West Side Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

**Request:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Car wash expansion.

**Applicant(s):** Jeanne M. Cabral; 2939 Bexley Park Road; Columbus, OH 43209.

**Property Owner(s):** Roberts Road Car Wash, LLC; 5131 Brand Road; Dublin, OH 43017.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

## 4. APPLICATION: Z19-085

**Location:** 377-387 LECHNER AVE. (43223), being 0.22± acres located on the west side of Lechner Avenue, 160± feet north of Sullivant Avenue (010-002953; Greater Hilltop Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District.

**Request:** AR-2, Apartment Residential District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Multi-unit residential development.

**Applicant(s):** Emelia Richter; 3499 Main Street; Hilliard, OH 43026.

**Property Owner(s):** Open H Investments, LLC; 1985 W. Henderson Road, #2080; Columbus, OH 43220.

**Planner:** Shannon Pine; 614-645-2208; [spine@columbus.gov](mailto:spine@columbus.gov)

## 5. APPLICATION: Z19-097

**Location:** 2505-2515 LOCKBOURNE RD. (43207), being 4.38± acres located on the west side of Lockbourne Road, 287± feet south of State Route 104 (010-112422; Far South Columbus Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-2, Residential District.

**Request:** C-2, Commercial District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Childcare, training, and education uses.

**Applicant(s):** Starting Point Family Center; c/o Melissa Johnson, Agent; 2533 Lockbourne Road; Columbus, OH 43207.

**Property Owner(s):** Anderson & White Holding, LLC; 2533 Lockbourne Road; Columbus, OH 43207.

**Planner:** Tim Dietrich; 614-645-6665; [tedietrich@columbus.gov](mailto:tedietrich@columbus.gov)

## 6. APPLICATION: Z19-081



**Location:** 40 N. PARKWOOD AVE. (43203), being 0.76± acres located on the east side of Parkwood Avenue, 200± feet south of East Long Street (010-014748 and 3 others; Near East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District.

**Request:** AR-2, Apartment Residential District (H-35).

**Proposed Use:** Multi-unit residential development.

**Applicant(s):** 48 Parkwood, LTD; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Michael Kelley, Atty.; 175 South Third Street, Suite 1020; Columbus, OH 43215.

**Property Owner(s):** The Applicant.

**Planner:** Kelsey Priebe; 614-645-1341; [krpriebe@columbus.gov](mailto:krpriebe@columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0060-2020

**Drafting Date:** 2/27/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus South Side Area Commission Bylaws Committee Meeting Announcement

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** [bfkinney@columbus.gov](mailto:bfkinney@columbus.gov)

The Columbus South Side Area Commission Bylaw Committee Schedule is as Follows:

Tuesday, March 3 - 6-8 pm - Merion Village Info Center, 1330 S. 4th

Thursday, March 19 - 6-8 pm - Merion Village Info Center, 1330 S. 4th

Tuesday, March 31 - 6-8 pm - Parsons Library

Thursday, April 9 - 6-8 pm - public hearing - Parsons Library

Wednesday, April 22 - 6-8 pm - Parsons Library

Monday, May 4, 6-8 pm - Parsons Library

Tuesday, May 12 - 6-8 pm - public hearing and meeting - Parsons Library

Thursday, May 14 - 6-8 pm (if needed) - Parsons Library

Thursday, May 21 - 6-8 pm (if needed) -TBD

For more information, contact Erin Synk, Vice Chair of the Columbus South Side Area Commission at [eesynk@gmail.com](mailto:eesynk@gmail.com)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0062-2020

**Drafting Date:** 2/27/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Property Maintenance Appeals Board

**Contact Name:** Phaedra Nelson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5994

**Contact Email Address:** [panelson@columbus.gov](mailto:panelson@columbus.gov)

## AGENDA

### PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD

**Monday, March 9, 2020 @ 1:00**  
**111 N. Front Street-2nd Floor Hearing Room**

1.           **Case Number PMA-409**  
          **Appellant:**       **Kingsley Properties LLC/Jeffrey Sable**  
          **Property:**        **40 N. Ashburton Rd.**  
          **Inspector:**     **Chandra Montgomery**  
          **Accela#:**       **20441-00085**

2.           **Case Number PMA-410**  
          **Appellant:**       **Herman Presley**  
          **Property:**       **3800 Mt. Hood Ct.**  
          **Inspector:**     **Fallon Geer**  
          **Accela#:**       **20440-00402**

2.           **Case Number PMA-411**  
          **Appellant:**       **Cynthia Preston**  
          **Property:**       **3117 Easthaven Dr.**  
          **Inspector:**     **Preston Salas**  
          **Accela#:**       **20440-00144**

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

---

**Legislation Number:**    PN0063-2020

**Drafting Date:**        3/3/2020

**Version:**             1

**Current Status:**      Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter**                Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice Title:** AGENDA - GRAPHICS COMMISSION

**Contact Name:** Tearicka Cradle

**Contact Phone:** 645-8038

**Contact Email:** tcradle@columbus.gov

**AGENDA**  
**GRAPHICS COMMISSION**  
**CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**  
**MARCH 17, 2020**

The City Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on **TUESDAY, MARCH 17, 2020 at 4:15 p.m.** in the Second Floor Hearing Room, of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 111 North Front Street.

The City Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City Codes.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** It is the rule

of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to “Sign” this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

**01.Application No.:GC20-001**

**Location:**3700 EASTON MARKET (43219), located at the intersection of Easton Market and Morse Crossing (010-238255; Northeast Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**L-M, Manufacturing and L-C-4, Commercial District

**Request:**Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):3382.07(H), Graphics plan.To repeal and replace an existing Graphics Plan.

**Proposal:**To increase the number of tenant panels for an existing ground sign from 12\* to 16.

**Applicant(s):**The TJX Companies, Inc.;770 Cochituate Road;Framingham, MA 01701

**Property Owner(s):**Easton Market, LLC;3300 Enterprise Pkwy;Beachwood, OH 44122

**Attorney/Agent:**LiTech Lighting Services; c/o Stanley W. Young, III;3549 Johnny Applesed Court; Columbus, OH 43231

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**02.Application No.:GC20-002**

**Location:**4131 WORTH AVE. (43219), located on the southwest corner of Worth Avenue and Stelzer Road (010-298178; Northeast Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:**Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):3375.12(C)(8), Graphics requiring graphics commission approval.

To approve a graphics plan for roof signs.

**Proposal:**To install three roof signs, thereby revising and replacing Graphics Plan GC19-020.

**Applicant(s):**Georgetown Stelzer Office 1 LLC; 3 Limited Parkway; Columbus, Ohio 43230

**Property Owner(s):**Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:**Smith & Hale, c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.;37 West Broad Street, Ste. 460;Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Phil B. Bennetch, (614) 645-0078; [PBBennetch@Columbus.gov](mailto:PBBennetch@Columbus.gov)

**03.Application No.:GC19-063**

**Location:**2250 SPIEGEL DR. (43125), located on the north side of Spiegel Drive, approximately 680 feet east of Shook Road (010-031251; Far South Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:**M, Manufacturing District

**Request:**Variance(s) to Section(s):3377.24 A. & D. Wall signs for individual uses.To allow a wall sign on a wall without a public entrance on the façade facing an abutting street and to increase the allowable graphic area of a wall sign from 16 square feet to 80 square feet.

**Proposal:**To install an 80 square foot wall sign.

**Applicant(s):**All Signs; c/o Donnie Ward;12035 Pleasant Valley Road;Chillicothe, Ohio 45601

**Property Owner(s):**Big Box Properties; c/o Steve Stein;140 West Germantown Pike 150;Plymouth Meeting, Pennsylvania 19462

**Attorney/Agent:**All Signs; c/o Donnie Ward;12035 Pleasant Valley Road;Chillicothe, Ohio 45601

**Planner:**David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0064-2020

**Drafting Date:** 3/3/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** South Linden Area Commission Change of Date

**Contact Name:** De Lena Scales

**Contact Telephone Number:** 514-645-0699

**Contact Email Address:** dpscales@columbus.gov

Due to the SLAC meeting taking place on "Super Tuesday" the March 17th meeting will be moved to Tuesday, March 24th. Some commissioners are working the poles and one commissioner appears on the ballot and would like to be out in the community. The lack of quorum is the reason behind rescheduling.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0065-2020

**Drafting Date:** 3/4/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Meeting, March 16, 2020

**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO.15 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), MARCH 16, 2020 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN**

**0288-2020** To rezone 2114 IKEA WAY (43240), being 33.98± acres located on the north and south sides of Ikea Way, 1,500± feet east of Orion Place, From: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-064).

**0486-2020** To amend Ordinance #1765-2019, passed July 15, 2019 (Z18-050), by repealing Section 3 and replacing it with a new Section 3 thereby modifying the PUD Text regarding garage-forward design standards in Sub-area A, and replacing the approved PUD Plan for property located at 5091 E. WALNUT ST. (43081) (Rezoning Amendment # Z18-050A).

**0537-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 Commercial District, for the property located at

393 E. LIVINGSTON AVE. (43215), to permit a single unit dwelling in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV19-134).

**0555-2020** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 34 MIAMI AVE. (43203), to permit a second single-unit dwelling (carriage house) on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-115).

**0558-2020** To rezone 5309 ROBERTS RD. (43026), being 0.48± acres located on the south side of Roberts Road, 90± east of Potts Place, From: R-1, Residential District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-072).

**0578-2020** To grant a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; and 3356.11, C-4 District setback lines, of the Columbus City codes, for the property located 1427 N. GRANT AVE. (43201), to permit single-unit dwellings with reduced building setbacks in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV19-123).

**ADJOURNMENT**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0066-2020

**Drafting Date:** 3/4/2020

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Building Commission March 17, 2020 Agenda

**Contact Name:** Toni Gillum

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5884

**Contact Email Address:** [tmgillum@columbus.gov](mailto:tmgillum@columbus.gov)

MEETING AGENDA  
**COLUMBUS BUILDING COMMISSION**  
MARCH 17, 2020  
**1:00 p.m.**  
111 N. FRONT STREET  
**HEARING ROOM - 2ND FLOOR #204**

1. **ROLL CALL**
2. **APPROVAL OF MEETING MINUTES**
3. **ADJUDICATION ORDER: A/O2020-002 (Tabled on February 18, 2020)**

**APPELLANT:** *TRAVIS BUCKLEW*  
*BUCKLEW BASEMENT WATERPROOFING*  
*& MASONRY*

**LICENSE NUMBER:** *HIC-L00468*

**ISSUING BOARD: BOARD OF REVIEW OF GENERAL & LIMITED  
HOME IMPROVEMENT CONTRACTORS**

**4. ITEMS FROM THE FLOOR** (as approved by the Board)

**Meeting Accommodations:** It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-Sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-7206 at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0068-2020

**Drafting Date:** 3/6/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Communications030420

**Contact Name:** Aparna Donthi

**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-3377

**Contact Email Address:** ardonthi@columbus.gov

THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, MARCH 4, 2020:

Transfer Type: D1, D2, D3, D3A

To: PMG Columbus 2019 Inc

900 N High St

Columbus OH 43215

From: 14Twentytoo LLC

1st Fl 2nd Fl & Patio

1420 Presidential Dr

Columbus OH 43212

Permit# 6699753

New Type: D3, D3A

To: Time Tunnel LLC

5232-34 Bethel Centre Mall

Columbus OH 43220

Permit# 8935264

New Type: D5J

To: Slurping Turtle Ohio LLC

4095 Worth Ave

Columbus OH 43219

Permit# 8245310

Advertise Date: 3/7/20

Return Date: 3/17/20

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0069-2020

**Drafting Date:** 3/6/2020

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** January 2020 Update Period Publication of Registered Legislative Agents

**Contact Name:** James Lewis

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4690

**Contact Email Address:** jalewis@columbus.gov

See Attached.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0264-2019

**Drafting Date:** 8/19/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Mideast Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** ldlacour@columbus.gov

Mideast Area Commission  
Meeting Schedule

2019

September 17th \* Christ United Methodist Church

1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topics:

- Commission Election Selection
- Commission Budget

October 15th \*Driving Park Library,1422 E. Livingston Ave. 6-8 pm

Topic:

Technology - Commissioner /Community Communications

- Website - Facebook - Google Docs

November 19th \* Christ United Methodist Church

1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topics:

- Welcome New Commissioners
- Mission & Vision Statement Development

December 17th Christ United Methodist Church

1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topic: State of the Commission

2020

Location: Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30- 8:00 pm

- January 21st
- February 18th
- March 17th
- April 21st
- May 19th
- June - Recess
- July 21st
- August 18th
- September 15th
- October 20th
- November 17th
- December 15th State of the Commission

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0332-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/21/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2020

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**Revised**

## **CITY BULLETIN NOTICE**

### **MEETING SCHEDULE**

#### **CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2020 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 24, 2020**

**Monday, June 29, 2020**

**Monday, September 28, 2020**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right



to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0351-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.,  
@BZS Counter,  
1st Floor)

Hearing Dates  
New Albany Village Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany, OH 43054  
6:00pm

December 19, 2019  
January 23, 2020  
February 20, 2020  
March 19, 200  
April 23, 2020  
May 21, 2020  
June 18, 2020  
July 23, 2020  
August 20, 2020  
September 17, 2020  
October 22, 2020  
November 19, 2020

January 16, 2020  
February 20, 2020  
March 19, 2020  
April 16, 2020  
May 21, 2020  
June 18, 2020  
July 16, 2020  
August 20, 2020  
September 17, 2020  
October 15, 2020  
November 19, 2020  
December 17, 2020

Applications should be submitted by **4:00pm** on deadline day to:

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0352-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Version: 1

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2020 Schedule

Contact Name: Marc Rostan

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-8791

Contact Email Address: mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.  
@ BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Hearing Date  
Franklin County Courthouse  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B  
1:30PM

December 17, 2019	January 14, 2020
January 14, 2020	February 11, 2020
February 11, 2020	March 10, 2020
March 17, 2020	April 14, 2020
April 14, 2020	May 12, 2020
May 12, 2020	June 9, 2020
June 16, 2020	July 14, 2020
July 14, 2020	August 11, 2020
August 11, 2020	September 8, 2020
September 15, 2020	October 13, 2020
October 13, 2020	November 10, 2020
November 10, 2020	December 8, 2020

Applications should be dropped off by **4:00pm** on deadline day.

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

Legislation Number: PN0353-2019

Drafting Date: 11/7/2019

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter Public Notice  
Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Columbus Art Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

Contact Name: Lori Baudro

Contact Telephone Number: (614) 645-6986

Contact Email Address: lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
111 N. Front St.,	111 N. Front St.,
1st Fl.	<b>Rm 204</b>
(@BZS Counter)	5:30pm

January 3, 2020	January 15, 2020
February 7, 2020	February 19, 2020
March 6, 2020	March 18, 2020
April 3, 2020	April 15, 2020
May 1, 2020	May 20, 2020
June 5, 2020	June 17, 2020
July 3, 2020	July 15, 2020

**NO AUGUST MEETING**

September 4, 2020	September 16, 2020
October 2, 2020	October 21, 2020
November 9, 2020	November 18, 2020*
December 7, 2020	December 16, 2020

**\*Meeting in Room 205 for this meeting**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0369-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [dc@columbus.gov](mailto:dc@columbus.gov)

**DROP OFF:**

(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter)

Hearing  
111 N. Front St.

Hearing Room #204  
8:30am - 11:00am

January 28, 2020  
February 25, 2020  
March 24, 2020  
April 28, 2020  
May 26, 2020  
June 23, 2020  
July 28, 2020  
August 25, 2020  
September 22, 2020  
October 27, 2020  
November 24, 2020  
December 22, 2022

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0370-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [efrb@columbus.gov](mailto:efrb@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline\***  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter 1st fl.)

**Business Meeting\*\***  
(111 N. Front St., Rm #312)  
12:00pm

**Regular Meeting\*\***  
(111 N. Front St. Rm. #204)  
3:00pm

January 8, 2020  
February 5, 2020  
March 11, 2020  
April 8, 2020  
May 13, 2020

January 15, 2020  
February 19, 2020  
March 18, 2020  
April 15, 2020  
May 20, 2020

January 22, 2020  
February 26, 2020  
March 25, 2020  
April 22, 2020  
May 27, 2020

June 10, 2020	June 17, 2020	June 24, 2020
July 8, 2020	July 15, 2020	July 22, 2020
August 12, 2020	August 19, 2020	August 26, 2020
September 9, 2020	September 16, 2020	September 23, 2020
October 14, 2020	October 21, 2020	October 28, 2020
November 11, 2020	November 18, 2020	November 25, 2020
December 9, 2020	December 16, 2020	December 23, 2020

\*Applications should be submitted by 4:00pm on deadline day

**Electronic submission via email preferred**

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm

**Legislation Number:** PN0371-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** uidrb@columbus.gov

<b>Date of Submittal</b> (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter**)	<b>Hearing Date</b> (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204) 4:00pm
--	--

January 9, 2020	January 23, 2020
February 13, 2020	February 27, 2020
March 12, 2020	March 26, 2020
April 9, 2020	April 23, 2020
May 14, 2020	May 28, 2020
June 11, 2020	June 25, 2020
July 9, 2020	July 23, 2020
August 6, 2020	August 27, 2020
September 10, 2020	September 24, 2020
October 8, 2020	October 22, 2020
November 5, 2020	November 19, 2020*
December 3, 2020	December 17, 2020*

\*Date/Room change due to Holiday Schedule (Rm 205)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a

disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0372-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** [BDC@columbus.gov](mailto:BDC@columbus.gov)

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter\*)

Business Meeting Date  
(111 N. Front St. Rm #313)  
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204)  
6:00p.m.

January 23, 2020  
February 20, 2020  
March 19, 2020  
April 23, 2020  
May 21, 2020  
June 18, 2020  
July 23, 2020  
August 20, 2020  
September 17, 2020  
October 22, 2020  
November 12, 2020  
December 10, 2020

January 30, 2020  
February 27, 2020  
March 26, 2020  
April 30, 2020  
May 28, 2020  
June 25, 2020  
July 30, 2020  
August 27, 2020  
September 24, 2020  
October 29, 2020  
November 25, 2020  
December 30, 2020

February 6, 2020  
March 5, 2020  
April 2, 2020  
May 7, 2020  
June 4, 2020  
July 2, 2020  
August 6, 2020  
September 3, 2020  
October 1, 2020  
November 5, 2020  
December 3, 2020

\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0373-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** GVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline**

(111 N. Front St., 1st Fl.  
Rm.204)  
BZS Counter\*\*)

**Business Meeting Date**

(111 N. Front St., 3rd Fl. Rm. 313)  
  
12:00pm

**Hearing Date**

(111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl.)  
  
4:00pm

December 23, 2019\*  
January 21, 2020  
February 18, 2020  
March 24, 2020  
April 21, 2020  
May 19, 2020  
June 23, 2020  
July 21, 2020  
August 18, 2020  
September 22, 2020  
October 20, 2020  
November 17, 2020  
December 22, 2020

No Meeting  
January 28, 2020  
February 25, 2020  
March 31, 2020  
April 28, 2020  
May 26, 2020  
June 30, 2020  
July 28, 2020  
August 25, 2020  
September 29, 2020  
October 27, 2020  
November 24, 2020  
December 29, 2020

January 7, 2020  
February 4, 2020  
March 3, 2020  
April 7, 2020  
May 5, 2020  
June 2, 2020  
July 7, 2020  
August 4, 2020  
September 1, 2020  
October 6, 2020  
November 3, 2020  
December 1, 2020  
January 5, 2021

\*Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0374-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule -

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** HRC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204) <b>4:00p.m.</b>
--	No Meeting	No Meeting
February 6, 2020	February 13, 2020	February 20, 2020
March 5, 2020	March 12, 2020	March 19, 2020
April 2, 2020	April 9, 2020	April 16, 2020
May 7, 2020	May 14, 2020	May 21, 2020
June 4, 2020	June 11, 2020	June 18, 2020
July 2, 2020	July 9, 2020	July 16, 2020
August 6, 2020	August 13, 2020	August 20, 2020
September 3, 2020	September 10, 2020	September 17, 2020
October 1, 2020	October 8, 2020	October 15, 2020
November 5, 2020	November 12, 2020	November 19, 2020
December 3, 2020	December 10, 2020	December 17, 2020

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215



**Legislation Number:** PN0375-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** IVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline**

(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter\*\*)

**Business Meeting Date**

(111 N. Front St. Rm 313)  
12:00p.m.

**Hearing Date**

(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204\*)  
**4:00p.m.**

December 30, 2019  
January 14, 2020  
February 11, 2020  
March 31, 2020  
April 28, 2020  
May 26, 2020  
June 30, 2020  
July 28, 2020  
August 25, 2020  
September 29, 2020  
October 27, 2020  
November 24, 2020

January 7, 2020  
February 4, 2020  
March 3, 2020  
April 7, 2020  
May 5, 2020  
June 2, 2020  
July 7, 2020  
August 4, 2020  
September 1, 2020  
October 6, 2020  
November 3, 2020  
December 1, 2020

January 14, 2020  
February 11, 2020  
March 10, 2020  
April 14, 2020  
May 12, 2020  
June 9, 2020  
July 14, 2020  
August 11, 2020  
September 8, 2020  
October 13, 2020  
November 10, 2020  
December 8, 2020

\*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0376-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**

**Contact Telephone Number:**

**Contact Email Address:** VVC@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline**  
(111 N. Front St  
@BZS Counter\*\*)

**Business Meeting Date**  
(111 N. Front St., Rm. #313)  
12:00p.m.

**Hearing Date**  
(111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204)  
6:00p.m.

\*Thursday, December 26, 2019  
January 30, 2020  
February 26, 2020  
March 25, 2020  
April 29, 2020  
May 27, 2020  
June 24, 2020  
July 29, 2020  
August 26, 2020  
September 30, 2020  
October 28, 2020  
November 25, 2020

\*Thursday, January 2, 2020  
February 5, 2020  
March 4, 2020  
April 1, 2020  
May 6, 2020 May 13, 2020  
June 3, 2020 June 10, 2020  
July 1, 2020 July 8, 2020  
August 5, 2020  
September 2, 2020  
October 7, 2020  
November 4, 2020  
December 2, 2020

January 8, 2020  
February 12, 2020  
March 11, 2020  
April 8, 2020  
  
August 12, 2020  
September 9, 2020  
October 14, 2020  
November 18, 2020\*  
December 9, 2020

\* Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0390-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far East Area Commission 2020 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** ldlacour@columbus.gov

Meeting Dates for 2020

Tuesday Jan 7, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday Feb 4, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday March 3, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday April 7, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday May 5, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday June 2, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday July 7, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday August 4, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday September 1, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday October 6, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday November 3, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

Tuesday December 1, 2020 6:45-8:30 pm

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0393-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/16/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

**Contact Name:** William Gaines

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5436

**Contact Email Address:** wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Hearing Room #134, 77 N. Front Street, Columbus, OH. Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 27, 2020 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held February 24, 2020 at 1:30pm.

**..Title**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** January 2020 Update Period Publication of Registered Legislative Agents

**Contact Name:** James Lewis

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4690

**Contact Email Address:** jalewis@columbus.gov

**..Body**

**Agent name (status):** Lewis W. Adkins, Jr. (Active)

**Clients:** CGI Technologies and Solutions, Inc.; GPD Group; Jacobs; KeyBank; Kokosing Construction Company, Inc.; Miles McClellan Construction Company; Resource International

**Agent name (status):** Cresha Auck (Active)

**Clients:** American Heart Association

**Agent name (status):** Trudy Bartley (Active)

**Clients:** The Ohio State University; The Ohio State Wexner Medical Center

**Agent name (status):** Barbara Benham (Active)

**Clients:** Huntington Bancshares Incorporated

**Agent name (status):** Greg Bennett (Active)

**Clients:** American Cancer Society Cancer Action Network Inc ; Community Shelter Board ; Rev1 Ventures; U.S. Green Building Council

**Agent name (status):** Alex Boehnke (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Darnita Bradley (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Don Brown (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Jeffrey Brown (Active)

**Clients:** 1000 S Front LLC ; 1354 Ida Avenue LLC ; 14th Hole Development LLC ; 14th Hole Development LLC ; 1774 LLC ; 1948 Holdings Inc ; 3415 Morse Road LLC ; 3540 WDG LLC ; 3C Body Shop; 907 West Broad Real Estate LLC; ABR Holdings; AED Enterprises LLC; AI Limited ; American Commerce Insurance Co.; Andrew Losinske; Anthony Thomas Company; Arlington Properties ; Auto Boutique Limited ; Avalon Acquisition LLC ; Avenue Partners LLC ; BB Building Company of Western Ohio LLC ; BB&S Laser Systems, LLC; BLK Properties Inc.; Banyon Park Resources LLC ; Bavelis Family LLC ; Bear Creek Capital Company; Benjie Lewis; Black Wilshire Ridgely LLC ; Bob Boyd Company ; Brick Investments Corp.; Bristol Group Inc.; Brookside Country Club LLC ; Brookwood Construction; Buckeye Express Wash ; Buckeye Terminals ; Buckeye Truck & Trailer Service LLC ; Buckeye Wayfaring Hostel; Burroughs Property Holdings, LLC; Burwell Investments LLC ; Byers Chevrolet; Byers Mazda; Byers Realty LLC ; CA Ventures ; CB Busch Office Portfolio; CVCO, Inc.; Calgon Carbon Corporation ; Canini & Associates ; Cap City Hotel LLC; Capital Park Family Health Center Corp.; Capital Towing & Recovery ; Casto Edwards Hayden Run Ltd; Casto Organization; Catherine Adams ; Cavin Carmell; Cela Real Estate Investment LLC; Charles J. Kistler ; Charlies Corner II; Chemlawn Commercial LLC ; Chris Sherman ; Christopher Kaeding ; Church of Scientology; Clarizio Properties LLC; Clintonville Academy; Colony Capital Inc; Columbus Bituminous Concrete Corp; Columbus Country Club ; Columbus Foundation Properties, LLC; Columbus Regional Airport Authority ; Comfy Couch Company; Community Development for All People; Conrad's College

Gifts; Continental Bell, Ltd.; Continental Builders Inc.; Continental Real Estate Companies; Continental Real Estate Companies ; Cooper Lakes II,LLC; Core Resources, Inc.; Core Resources, Inc.; Cornerstone Capital Partners Corporation; Costco Wholesale; Cup O' Joe Holdings, Inc.; DGJL,LLC; DMI Metals ; Dan Tobin Buick GMC ; David Woods ; Denis & Natalie Baker ; Dennis Koon ; Don Compton ; Don M. Casto Organization; Donald W. Kelley & Associates; Donley Concrete Cutting Co; Doug Tenenbaum; Dr. Chris Smiley; Duke Realty Corporation; E.V. Bishoff Company; Eastpointe Christian Church ; Edwards Communities Development Company; Edwards Companies ; Elford Development ; Energy Management LLC ; Envisionpoint LLC; Epcon Communities Inc.; Estate of George C. Smith ; Estate of Rebecca Larkins ; Evergreen Cemetery ; Evergreen Ventures, LLC; FST Logistics; First Community Church of Columbus Ohio; Flexicom LLC; Four String Brewing Co; Furniture Bank of Central Ohio; Garry Rowe; George & Ann Shaner ; Germain Lexus of Easton; Giant Eagle Inc.; Giuseppe Holdings LLC ; Gray Gables Realty Inc.; Grismer Tire ; Hanks Holdings Ltd ; Hayden Development LLC; Herman & Kittle Properties Inc ; Home Designs, Ltd.; Homewood Corp; Indus Companies ; Info Depot LLC; Integrated Partners Development ; Integration Resources Inc; Integrity Cycles; J. Johnson Investments LLC ; JC Roofing Supply ; JDS Acquisitions LLC; JVL Properties ; Jack and Ruth Strader; Joe Dirt Central Ohio LLC ; Jupiter Ohio Inc; Just 1 LLC ; Kevin Mullins; Kristin Boggs & Adam Ward ; LAMS UNITED PROPERTIES, LLC; LDK Land, LLC; Lahoti Properties, Ltd.; Lamar Advertising Company of Columbus; Lawyers Property Development Corporation; Lifestyle Communities; Lifestyle Communities ; Limited Brands; Lockbourne DG, LLC; Long & Wilcox LLC; Low Country Imports; Lurie Family LP; Lutheran Social Services ; Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio; M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC ; Marathon Petroleum Company LLC; Marathon Petroleum Company LP; Marillian LLC; Marillian LLC ; Masjid as Sahaba; Mason Anthony School of Cosmetology Arts & Science; Matt Vekasy ; Menard, Inc.; Metro Development ; Metropolitan Holdings LLC ; Metropolitan Partners; Michael Sabo, Sharon Sabo, David Sabo Sandra Sabo; Morso Holding Co; Mosaica Education Inc.; Mouth of Wilson LLC ; Nael Yasin ; New Village Communities LLC ; Nicholas J. Ford ; Northstar Realty; Northstar Realty; Northwest Property Management ; Oakstone Academy; Ohio Hospital for Psychiatry ; Ohio Mulch; Ohio Mulch Supply Incorporated; Olympic Beach Acquisitions LLC; Orange Barrel Media LLC ; PAR Electrical Contractors Inc.; Parson One LLC ; Pat Grabill & Company; Penn National Gaming, Inc.; Pet Palace Enterprises LLC ; PetSuites of America, Inc.; Peter & Jill Dole; Phil Fulton; Platinum Lodging LLC ; Plaza Properties ; Provident Partners ; Provident United Inc; Public Storage Inc; RPMD LLC; Rajesh Lahoti; Ramseyer Presbyterian Church ; Ray Wilson Homes ; Redwood Acquisition LLC ; Ricart Properties Ltd.; Robbins Realty ; Robert Lytle; Ron & Guy Blausner ; Ross Development ; Ruben-Lorek LLC ; S&Y Property Inc; SPARC Holding LLC ; SV Inc.; Sam Kahwach; Sarepta Therapeutics ; Saver Motel Inc. ; Schottenstein Real Estate Group ; Sean & Barbara Brogan; Snyder-Barker Investment LLC ; Steve & Linda Genteline; Steve Jefferis; Stock Development Company LLC; TDH Investments ; TH Midwest Inc.; TOW Ltd.; Tansky's Sawmill Toyota, Inc.; Ted Lawson; The Burk LLC ; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Kroger Co.; The Limited ; The Linden Cleve Theater; The NRP Group LLC; The New Albany Company; The Ohio State University ; The Ohio State University ; The Stonehenge Company; The Witness Group; Thomas C. Smith; Thorntons Inc.; Today's Child Montessori School; Val Boehm; Village Communities; W2S3, Inc.; Wagenbrenner Company; Wal-Mart Stores Inc.; Wallick Asset Management LLC; Weber Holdings South LLC ; Westwood Cabinetry & Millwork LLC ; White Acres LLC ; Wilcox Communities LLC ; Will-Seff Properties ; Wilmont Consultants; Workspace Arlington; ZBP Properties; Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church ; deMonye's Greenhouse, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** William Byers (Active)

**Clients:** Alvis, Inc.; American Cancer Society Cancer Action Network Inc ; Battelle Memorial Institute ; Community Shelter Board; Danny Wimmer Presents, LLC ; Equality Ohio; Homeport; Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio; Nationwide Children's Hospital; Ohio Quarter Horse Association ; Print Syndicate, Inc.; RadiOhio; Rev1 Ventures; The Columbus Crew; U.S. Green Building Council

**Agent name (status):** Louis Capobianco (Active)

**Clients:** Anthem Blue Cross & Blue Shield; Bird Rides; CGI; Candid; Crown Castle; Ofo; Ohio Beverage Association; RA Consultants; RAMA Consulting Group; Rhino; The Efficiency Network

**Agent name (status):** Derrick Clay (Active)

**Clients:** 3SG Technology Co-Sourcing; AT&T Ohio; American Traffic Solutions; Borrer Properties; CT Consultants; Classic Productions; Coleman Spohn Corporation; David and Mary Ann Pemberton; Direct Energy

Services LLC; Dynotec, Inc.; Emergitech; First Energy Solutions; Fooda Incorporated; Garth's Auctions, Inc.; Human Services Advocates; Loud Hailer Incorporated; M.I.A. Hookah Cafe LLC; Mangos LLC; Marsy's Law; Medical Mutual; Midnight Hookah Lounge ; Mr. Jack O. Peiffer; Ricart Automotive, Inc.; Sahara Shisha LLC; Sutphen Corporation; TMT Consolidated LLC; The Success Group; TowLogic Incorporated; Veolia Water North America/Indiana Region

**Agent name (status):** Michael Coleman (Active)

**Clients:** American Electric Power; Brookside Golf & Country Club; Cambridge Holdings; Columbus Apartment Association; Columbus Partnership; Columbus Regional Airport Authority; Connect Realty; Crew SC Holding, LLC; DLZ Corporation; Dublin 745 LLC; Franklin County Convention Authority; Homeport; JDS Management, Inc. ; Kaufman Development; Motorists Insurance Group; New England Development Company, LLC; Ohio Health Corporation; Schiff Capital Group; Stonehenge Company; The Columbus Downtown Development Corporation; Wagenbrenner Development

**Agent name (status):** Laura Comek (Active)

**Clients:** 3700 Parsons LLC; 503 S. Front Street LP; 503 South Front Street LP; 800 Frank Road LLC; B&I Group, LLC; Bryden Management LLC; Charles and Cynthia Herndon, Trs. ; Ciminello's Inc.; City of Columbus - Dept. of Development; Columbus Housing Partnership; Columbus Housing Partnership dba Homeport; Columbus Limestone; Columbus Regional Airport Authority; Columbus Urban Growth; DCR Commercial Development, LLC; Electronic Classroom of Tomorrow; Englefield Oil Co.; Franklinton Development Association; Giuseppe Gioffre, et al. (Gioffre Family); Gowdy Partners III, LLC; Homewood Corporation; ISL Communities; Inland Products, Inc.; Insituform Technologies, Inc.; James Hindes; Joe Ciminello; Jonathan R. Pavey, Su-Trustee; Justin MacDonald; Kurtz Bros. Central Ohio; Lincoln Theatre Association; MCCORKLE SOARING EAGLES LLC; MI Homes; Mr. and Mrs. John Bocook; Palmetto Construction Services LLC; Pulte Homes; R.W. Setterlin Building Company; Rockford Homes; ShadoArt, Inc.; ShadoArt, Inc.; Shelly Materials, Inc.; TechCenter South Development Company; The Anchor Companies; The Hutton Company; Transfuels, LLC; WXZ Retail Group; Wagenbrenner Development Company; William R. Alsnauer & Karen E. Asmus-Alsnauer

**Agent name (status):** Deanna Cook (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Steven Cuckler (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Shawna Davis (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Glen Dugger (Active)

**Clients:** 1000 S Front LLC ; 1354 Ida Avenue LLC ; 14th Hole Development LLC; 1948 Holdings Inc; 3415 Morse Road LLC; 3540 WDG LLC; 3728 Agler Road LLC; 3C Body Shop; 907 West Broad Real Estate LLC; ABL Group Ltd.; ABR Holdings ; AED Enterprises LLC; AI Limited ; American Commerce Insurance Co.; Andrew Losinske; Anthony Thomas Company ; Arlington Properties; Auto Boutique Limited; Avalon Acquisition LLC ; Avenue Partners LLC; BB Building Company of Western Ohio LLC; BB&S Laser Systems, LLC; BLK Properties Inc; Banyon Park Resources LLC; Bavelis Family LLC; Bear Creek Capital Company ; Benjie Lewis; Black Wilshire Ridgely LLC; Bob Boyd Company; Brick Investments Corp.; Bristol Group Inc.; Brookside Country Club LLC; Brookwood Construction; Buckeye Express Wash; Buckeye Terminals ; Buckeye Truck & Trailer Service LLC; Buckeye Wayfaring Hostel; Burroughs Property Holdings LLC; Burwell Investments LLC; Byers Chevrolet ; Byers Mazda ; Byers Realty LLC; CA Ventures; CB Busch Office Portfolio; CVCO, Inc.; Calgon Carbon Corporation; Canini & Associates ; Canini & Associates ; Cap City Hotel LLC; Capital Park Family Health Center Corp.; Capital Towing & Recovery; Casto Edwards Hayden Run Ltd; Casto Organization; Catherine Adams ; Cavin Carmell; Cela Real Estate Investment LLC; Charles J. Kistler ; Charlies Corner II; Chemlawn Commercial LLC ; Chris Sherman; Christopher Kaeding; Church of Scientology; Clarizio Properties LLC; Clintonville Academy; Colony Capital Inc; Columbus Bituminus Concrete Corp; Columbus Country Club ; Columbus Foundation Properties LLC; Columbus Regional Airport Authority ; Comfy Couch Company; Community Development for All

People; Conrad's College Gifts; Continental Bell, Ltd.; Continental Builders Inc.; Continental Real Estate Companies; Continental Real Estate Companies ; Cooper Lakes II, LLC; Core Resources, Inc.; Core Resources, Inc.; Cornerstone Capital Partners Corporation; Costco Wholesale; Cup O' Joe Holdings, Inc.; DGJL, LLC; DMI Metals ; Dan Tobin Buick GMC ; David Woods; Denis & Natalie Baker; Dennis Koon; Don Compton ; Don M. Casto Organization; Donald W. Kelley & Associates; Donley Concrete Cutting Co; Doug Tenenbaum; Dr. Chris Smiley; Duke Realty Corporation; E.V. Bishoff Company ; Eastpointe Christian Church; Edwards Communities Development Company; Edwards Companies ; Elford Development ; Energy Management LLC; Envisionpoint LLC; Epcon Communities Inc.; Erickson Retirement Communities, Inc.; Estate of George C. Smith ; Estate of Rebecca Larkins ; Evergreen Cemetery ; Evergreen Ventures, LLC; FST Logistics ; First Community Church of Columbus Ohio; Flexicom LLC; Four String Brewing Co; Furniture Bank of Central Ohio; Garry Rowe; George & Ann Shaner; Germain Lexus of Easton; Giant Eagle Inc.; Giuseppe Holdings LLC; Gray Gables Realty Inc.; Grismer Tire ; Hanks Holdings Ltd; Hayden Development LLC; Herman & Kittle Properties Inc; Home Designs, Ltd.; Homewood Corp; Indus Companies ; Info Depot LLC; Integrated Partners Development; Integration Resources Inc; Integrity Cycles; J. Johnson Investments LLC ; JC Roofing Supply ; JDS Acquisitions LLC; JVL Properties ; Jack and Ruth Strader; Joe Dirt Central Ohio LLC; Jupiter Ohio Inc; Just 1 LLC; Kevin Mullins; Kristin Boggs & Adam Ward; LAMS UNITED PROPERTIES, LLC; LDK Land, LLC; Lahoti Properties Ltd.; Lamar Advertising Company of Columbus; Lawyers Property Development Corporation; Lifestyle Communities ; Limited Brands; Lockbourne DG LLC; Long & Wilcox LLC; Low Country Imports; Lurie Family LP; Lutheran Social Services; Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio; M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC ; Marathon Petroleum Company LLC; Marathon Petroleum Company LP; Marillian LLC; Masjid as Sahaba; Mason Anthony School of Cosmetology Arts & Science; Matt Vekasy ; Menard, Inc.; Metro Development; Metropolitan Holdings LLC ; Metropolitan Partners; Michael Sabo, Sharon Sabo, David Sabo, Sandra Sabo; Morso Holding Co; Mosaica Education Inc.; Mouth of Wilson LLC; Nael Yasin; New Village Communities LLC ; Nicholas J. Ford ; Northstar Realty; Northstar Realty; Northwest Property Management; Oakstone Academy; Ohio Hospital for Psychiatry ; Ohio Mulch; Ohio Mulch Supply Incorporated; Olympic Beach Acquisitions LLC; Orange Barrel Media LLC ; PAR Electrical Contractors Inc.; Parson One LLC ; Pat Grabill & Company; Penn National Gaming, Inc.; Pet Palace Enterprises LLC; PetSuites of America Inc; Peter & Jill Dole; Phil Fulton; Platinum Lodging LLC ; Plaza Properties ; Provident Partners ; Provident United Inc; Public Storage Inc; RPMD, LLC; Rajesh Lahoti; Ramseyer Presbyterian Church; Ray Wilson Homes ; Redwood Acquisition LLC; Ricart Properties Ltd.; Robbins Realty; Robert Lytle ; Ron & Guy Blauser ; Ross Development ; Ruben-Lorek LLC ; S&Y Property Inc; SPARC Holding LLC; SV Inc; Sam Kahwach; Sarepta Therapeutics; Saver Motel Inc.; Schottenstein Real Estate Group; Sean & Barbara Brogan; Snyder-Barker Investment LLC ; Steve & Linda Genteline; Steve Jefferis; Stock Development Company LLC; TDH Investments ; TH Midwest Inc.; TOW Ltd.; Tansky's Sawmill Toyota, Inc.; Ted Lawson; The Burk LLC; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Kroger Co.; The Limited ; The Linden Cleve Theater; The NRP Group LLC; The New Albany Company ; The Ohio State University; The Ohio State University; The Stonehenge Company; The Witness Group; Thomas C. Smith; Thorntons Inc.; Today's Child Montessori School; Val Boehm; Village Communities; W2S3 Inc.; Wagbrenner Company; Wal-Mart Stores Inc.; Wallick Asset Management LLC; Weber Holdings South LLC; Westwood Cabinetry & Millwork LLC ; White Acres LLC; Wilcox Communities LLC; Will-Seff Properties; Wilmont Consultants; Workspace Arlington; ZBP Properties; Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church; deMonye's Greenhouse, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Kristen Easterday (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** ROB Eshenbaugh (Active)

**Clients:** AMAZON.COM, INC; Marathon Petroleum Corporation & its Subsidiaries ; VERIZON COMMUNICATIONS & AFFILIATES

**Agent name (status):** Patricia Eshman (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Keith Ferrell (Active)

**Clients:** Fraternal Order of Police Capital City Lodge 9

**Agent name (status):** Anthonio Fiore (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Adam Flatto (Active)

**Clients:** The Georgetown Company

**Agent name (status):** Kevin Futryk (Active)

**Clients:** KidSMILES Pediatric Dental Clinic; Ohio Living Corporate; Outdoor Advertising Association of Ohio

**Agent name (status):** Autumn Glover (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Gregory Gorospe (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Kelley Gossett (Active)

**Clients:** Airbnb, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Erik Greathouse (Active)

**Clients:** AMG Peterbilt; RICHARD L. BOWEN + ASSOCIATES INC.; Woolpert

**Agent name (status):** James Groner (Active)

**Clients:** Battelle Memorial Institute ; Bernard Radio LLC; Crew Soccer Stadium Limited Liability Company; Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio; Mount Carmel Health System

**Agent name (status):** Holly Gross (Active)

**Clients:** Columbus Chamber of Commerce

**Agent name (status):** Molly Gwin (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Andy Hardy (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Thomas L. Hart (Active)

**Clients:** Adept Properties, c/o Bowser Morner; Boys & Girls Clubs; Central Ohio Restaurant Association; Columbus KTC; Compass Homes; Epcon Communities; Harmony Development Group LLC; Landmark Properties; Pulte Homes of Ohio LLC; R M McFadyen Holdings Limited; Scene 75; Shannon D&B LLC; Summit Realty Investors LLC

**Agent name (status):** Victor Hipsley (Active)

**Clients:** Lyft, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** David Hodge (Active)

**Clients:** Boys & Girls Clubs of Columbus, Inc.; Burwell Investments LLC; CA Ventures; CD Home Rentals; Caldwell Automotive; CarCorp, Inc.; Center State Enterprises; Central Ohio Opportunity Fund LLC; Cliffside Realty; Connect Real Estate; DHOD, Inc.; DNC Hamilton Crossing LLC; DeVore Real Estate; Dennis Koon; Donley Concrete; Evergreen Cemetery Association; Fairway Realty; Furniture Bank of Central Ohio; GEMCAP Development; Greenway Holdings; HP Land Development, Ltd.; Hamilton Crossing LLC; Hondros Family of Companies; JTW Investment Group LLC; Jefferson Avenue Center; Katz Tires; Kreais LLC; Lane and Tuttle LLC; M Lab Ohio; M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC; Magnolia Trace LLC; Metropolitan Holdings; Orange Barrel Media; Oxford Circle LLC; Oxide Real Estate; Parsons Parc II LLC; Polsinelli PC; Preferred Living; Preferred Living Acquisitions; RAR2-1400 North High Street Propco LLC; RBX Media; SRA Investments; Sam Kahwach; Swensons Drive-In Restaurants; Target Corp.; The Casto Organization; The Champion Companies; The Kroger Co.;



The New Albany Company LLC; Thorntons, Inc.; Vertical Bridge; Wayfaring Buckeye Hostel; Whittier ABC Co., LLC

**Agent name (status):** Dustin Holfinger (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Andrew Huffman (Active)

**Clients:** Lyft, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Larry James (Active)

**Clients:** Boys & Girls Clubs of Columbus; Campus Partners; Columbus Limestone; Columbus Regional Airport Authority; Columbus Urban Growth; Homeport by Columbus Housing Partnership; Insituform Technologies, Inc.; Joseph Skilken & Company; King Arts Complex; King Lincoln District Plan; Kokosing Construction Company, Inc.; Lincoln Theatre Association; Shelly Materials, Inc.; TechCenter South Development Company; The Anchor Companies

**Agent name (status):** Nathan Johnson (Active)

**Clients:** Ohio Environmental Council Action Fund; Ohio Environmental Council Action Fund

**Agent name (status):** Belinda Jones (Active)

**Clients:** American Heart Association

**Agent name (status):** Matthew Kallner (Active)

**Clients:** Alliance Data Systems; COSI Columbus; Centric Consulting, LLC; Children's Hospital; LimitedBrands; Lyft; NetJets Inc.; Rave Mobile Safety; Snyder Barker Investments; The Georgetown Company

**Agent name (status):** Katarina Karac (Active)

**Clients:** Boys & Girls Clubs of Columbus, Inc.; CA Ventures; Caldwell Automotive; Center State Enterprises; Cliffside Realty; Connect Real Estate; Crossroads Group; DNC Hamilton Crossing; Donley Concrete; HP Land Development, Ltd.; Hamilton Crossing LLC; JTW Investment Group; Lane & Tuttle LLC; M Lab Ohio; M/I Homes of Central Ohio; Magnolia Trace LLC; Orange Barrel Media; Oxford Circle LLC; Preferred Living; Preferred Living Acquisitions; RAR2-1400 North High Street Propco LLC; Swensons Drive-In Restaurants; The Casto Organization; The Champion Companies; The New Albany Company LLC; Thorntons; Vertical Bridge; Wayfaring Buckeye Hostel; Whittier ABC Co., LLC

**Agent name (status):** Jeffrey Kasler (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Thomas Katzenmeyer (Active)

**Clients:** Greater Columbus Arts Council

**Agent name (status):** John Kennedy (Active)

**Clients:** CAPA; Cambridge Health Care Development Corporation; Columbus Museum of Art; Crew SC Holding LLC; EP Ferris; Franklin Park Conservatory; Greater Columbus Arts Council; HNTB Engineering; Kaufman Development; L Brands; Lifestyles Communities; NM Development LLC; New Albany Company; Rockbridge capital; Verizon; columbus partnership; wagenbremmer Development

**Agent name (status):** Connie Klema (Active)

**Clients:** Anne Boninsegna; BSTP Midwest llc; Borrer Properties; Charles Arida; Christen Corey; DAY COMPANIES; Emily Noble; Harmon and Stimmel llc; Kerr St Place ; Kerr Street Place; Land Use Plan Ltd; Mark Heatwole; New Victorians; Nicholas Savko & Sons, Inc. Properties; Urban Restorations LLC; Victor Investment Ltd; Vision Development Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Adam Knowlden (Active)

**Clients:** Test

**Agent name (status):** Jason Koma (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Matt Koppitch (Active)

**Clients:** 82 Price Ave Owner, LLC; ChargePoint, Inc.; Renovate America; Southeast, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Kurt Leib (Active)

**Clients:** Amazon Corporate LLC; Marathon Petroleum Corporation; Verizon Communications and Affiliates

**Agent name (status):** Miranda Leppla (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Gregory Lestini (Active)

**Clients:** Ameresco; Consider Biking; Grubb & Ellis Realty Investors; Hexion; Human Service Chamber of Franklin County; Southeast, Inc; The Tomko Company; Verizon Wireless; Whirlpool Corporation

**Agent name (status):** Chris Magill (Active)

**Clients:** Connect Realty; InXite Health Systems; Kaufman Development; OhioHealth Corporation; Preferred Real Estate Investments, Inc

**Agent name (status):** Annie Marsico (Active)

**Clients:** The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center

**Agent name (status):** George McCue (Active)

**Clients:** 3SG Plus, LLC; Fatih Gunal; c/o Underhill & Hodge LLC; United HealthCare Services, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Michael Mentel (Active)

**Clients:** 182 SC LLC; Citynet, LLC; Energy Alliances; First LeVeque, LLC; IGS Ventures, Inc. ; Jerome Solove Development, Inc.; Northwest Neighbors ; Randy Belden; Savko & Sons

**Agent name (status):** Sean Mentel (Active)

**Clients:** Aetna Inc.; AutoReturn; Borrer Properties; Brown and Caldwell; C.T.L. Engineering Inc.; CT Consultants; CompManagement Health Systems, Inc.; Corna Kokosing Construction Company; EmNet; GPD Group; H. R. Gray & Associates, Inc; HAVA Partners; Halliday Technologies; Infor (US), Inc.; Kokosing Construction Company, Inc; Lifestyle Communities LTD; Manheim Ohio Auto Auction; Medical Mutual of Ohio; Orange Barrel Media; Prochamps; RGM Real Estate, LLC; Rehrig Pacific Company; Scioto Downs Inc.; Skilken Development LLC; Stavroff Ventures IV; Uber Technologies, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Christopher Miller (Active)

**Clients:** American Electric Power

**Agent name (status):** Angela Mingo (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Craig Moncrief (Active)

**Clients:** Biggs, Igol; Chen, Jianqin; Cline, Nathan; Degas Real Estate Solutions, LLC; Eastland Crane & Towing; Green Earth Recycling; Laurel Healthcare; Liberty Place, LLC; Lurie, Tom; Maronda Homes; Mayers Properties 1951 Indianola LLC; Mershad, Ed; Murray, Brian; Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc; Ohio Automobile Club; Parenteau, Jeffrey; Quinn, Jerry; Renewal Housing Associates, LLC; Schirtzinger, Matt & Lisa; Shifflet Enterprises; Shoreland Properties, LLC; Specialty Restaurants; UDF; UDF, Inc.; Wagenbrenner Company, The; Worthington Park LLC

**Agent name (status):** Karen Morrison (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Rebecca Mott (Active)

**Clients:** 398 S Central LLC; Ancient Order of Hibernians in America; Cline, Nathan; Custom Built Homes, Inc.; Degas Real Estate Solutions LLC; Donald W. Kelley and Associates, Inc.; Eastland Crane & Towing; Fairfield Commercial Properties LLC; Green Earth Recycling; Hinely, Aubrey L.; Holiday Inn; Holiday Inn; Igol Biggs; Jianqin Chen; Laurel Health Care; Liberty Place, LLC; Lurie, Tom; Maronda Homes; Marshall Acquisitions; Mayers Properties 1951 Indianola LLC; Mershad, Ed; Murray, Brian; N.P. Limited; Nickolas Savko & Sons, Inc; Ohio Automobile Club; Parenteau, Jeffrey; Quinn, Jerry; Renewal Housing Associates, LLC; Roof to Road; Schirtzinger, Matt & Lisa; Shifflet Enterprises; Shoreland Properties, LLC; Specialty Restaurants Corporation; UDF; United Dairy Farmers; Wagenbrenner Company, The; Worthington Park LLC

**Agent name (status):** Josh Motzer (Active)

**Clients:** CenturyLink, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Timothy Nagy (Active)

**Clients:** CKE Management, LLC; GourMED, LLC

**Agent name (status):** Stephen Nielson (Active)

**Clients:** Alvis, Inc. ; Columbus Crew SC; Homeport; Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio; Nationwide Children's Hospital, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Miller Nuttle (Active)

**Clients:** Lyft, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Leah Pappas Porner (Active)

**Clients:** Continental Tire the Americas, LLC & Subsidiaries ; Rumpke Consolidated Companies ; Teradata

**Agent name (status):** David Paragas (Active)

**Clients:** Borrer Properties; CityBase, Inc.; Ernst & Young LLP; Exelon Generation Company; Mobilitie Management, LLC; Ruscilli Construction Co., Inc.

**Agent name (status):** David Perry (Active)

**Clients:** 1199 Franklin Investments, LLC; 1341 Norton Partners LLC; 1872 South Third Street LLC; 2700 McKinley Properties LLC; 313 Livingston 2010 LLC; 328 St. Clair, LLC; 3332 W Henderson Road LLC; 49 E Third, LLC; 5151, LLC; 810 Grandview LLC; 876 S Front LLC; ARCO Design/Build Midwest, Inc. ; Adcon Developments, LLC; Airport Land, LLC; Alisha Hotel LLC; Amiya Dey; Ann S. Ford Trust; Antares Park at Polaris LLC; Architectural Alliance; AutoZone, Inc.; Avenue Partners; Blankenship Family LLC; Blue Chip Development Group, LLC; Borrer Properties; Breco Properties; Brent L. Beatty; Buckeye Express Wash LLC; Buckeye Real Estate; CAD Capital LLC; CASTO; CCBI Homes ; CCBI Homes (Paul Cugini); Case Road Holdings, Ltd./River Highlands Developme; Centex Homes, Ohio Division; Certified Oil Company; Ciminello's, Inc; Claypool Electric; Claypool Electric (Chris Claypool) ; Cliffel and Cliffel, LLC; Cole Tar LLC; Columbus Storage Developers, LLC; Community Housing Network ; Core Properties, LLC; Core Resources, Inc.; Covelli Enterprises; Crestpoint Development Company; Cugini Enterprises, LLC; DACOH Holdings LLC; DCH Architects, LLC; Dalicandro; David Cattee; David Kozar; Dennis and Cathy Hecker; Dewcar LLC; Donald W. Kelley & Associates, Inc. ; Douglas - CBP, LLC; Dublin Building Systems; Easton Hotel Holdings LLC; Ed Mershad; Egan Ryan Funeral Service; Eleventh Avenue Properties; Elford Development Ltd; Epic Development Group LLC; Epic Realty of Ohio I, LLC; Fairfax Properties, LLC; Fairway Realty; Frankbank, LLC; GDT, LLC; Gallas Zadeh Development LLC; George Kanellopoulos; George and Laura Kanellopoulos; Grandview 1341 LLC; Greenlawn Realty Company; Gregg Allwine; HSL East Broad LLC; Hamme and West Enterprises LTD c/o George Bellows; Harrison West Ventures LLC; Hi-Five Development Services; Historic Dennison Hotel LLC; Home Designs, Ltd.; Homeport Ohio; Hometeam Properties, LLC; Hometown Development Co., LLC; Indus Hotels ; JDS So Cal LTD; Jeffrey New Day LLC; Jerry Lee; Joe Ciminello; John A. Bryan; KAC Management, Inc; KM22 Investments LLC; Kalamata, LLC; Kinnear Road Redevelopment LLC; LS Development Systems, LLC; Lang Masonry Real Estate LLC; Laurel

Healthcare; Luteg High, LLC; Lykens Companies; Marble Cliff Canyon LLC; Marous Brothers Construction; Michael Amicon c/o Rockbridge Capital; Michael DiCarlo; Michael McDermott; Midnight Blue LLC; Mohammed Alwazan; Moo Moo Car Wash LLC; Mount Properties, LLC; Mulberry Development; NAPA Holdings, LLC; NP Limited; NP/FG, LLC; New Heights Contracting; OSU Properties LLC; Oak Grocery II, LLC; PETSuites; Park Property Investment,s LLC; Paul Cugini ; Peak Property Group LLC; Performance Automotive Network; Perry Street, LLC; Pickett Companies; Place Properties; Polaris 91, LLC ; Portrait Homes Columbus, LLC; Portrait Homes Columbus, LLC; Preferred Home Investors LLC; Preferred Living; RCG Ventures; Radha Corp.; Randall Hall; Resource Property Investments, LLC; Right Property Group; Riverwood Partners; Robert C. Talbott; Roof to Road LLC; Royal Properties; Royal Tallow, Ltd; SB ECP Broadview, LLC; SB ECP Broadview, LLC; Saint Charles Preparatory School; Scioto Retirement Community, Inc; Scott Pickett; Scott T Mackey; Signature Millshop; Station 324, LLC; Suncole LLC; Terry Mathews; Terry O'Keefe; The Bigler Company; The NRP Group LLC; The Pagura Company; The Richard J. Conie Company; The WODA Group LLC; The Wagenbrenner Company; Thompson Thirft; Trabue Road Townhomes LLC; Trees Are My Business, LLC; Trees Are My Business, LLC; Tulsi Hotels, LLC; UHaul Company of Ohio; Urban Revival, LLC; VanTrust Real Estate; Victorian Heritage Homes LLC; Villas of Scioto, Inc; Vista Wood Properties; WODA Group, LLC; WTOL, LLC; Weinland Park Properties LLC; Weinland Senior LLC; Wills Creek Capital Management LLC; Wills Creek Capital Management LLC; Wills Group, LLC; Winham Investments LLC; Woda Cooper Companies, Inc.; Wood Companies; YNJ Management Company; Yaw And Delahi Aguekum

**Agent name (status):** Donald Plank (Active)

**Clients:** 1341 Norton Partners, LLC; 1374 King Avenue LLC; 313 Livingston 2010 LLC; 3342 Henderson Rd LLC; 398 S Central LLC; 876 S. Front LLC; Albany Place Investment LTD; Ancient Order of Hibernians in America; Antares Park at Polaris LLC; Beatty, Brent L.; Biggs, Igol; Bloom, Don; Buckeye Real Estate; CAD Capital LLC; Certified Oil Company; Chen, Jianqin; Cline, Nathan; Core Resources, Inc.; Covelli Enterprises; Custom Built Homes, Inc.; DACOH Holdings LLC; DeRolph, Brianne E.; DealPoint Merrill, LLC; Dean W. Fried Trust; Degas Real Estate Solutions; Dinsmore & Shohl LLP; Dominic Howley; Donald W. Kelley and Associates, Inc.; DriftIndustry, LLC; Eastland Crane and Towing; Easton Hotel Holdings, LLC; Eleventh Avenue Properties; Equity; Fairfield Commercial Properties LLC; Fairway Acquisitions, LLC; Family Dollar; Garland Properties, Ltd.; Grandview 1341, LLC; Green Earth Recycling; Greenlawn Realty Company; Harrison West Ventures LLC; Hentsch, Ronald J.; Hinely, Aubrey L.; Historic Dennison Hotel LLC; Holiday Inn; Homeport; Howley, Dominic; JDS So Cal LTD; Jeffrey New Day Community Center LLC; John & Helen Wilt; Julia Pfeiffer; Kanellopoulos, George; Kanellopoulos, George & Laura; Kinnear Road Redevelopment LLC; Laurel Health Care; Liberty Place, LLC; Lurie, Tom; Luteg High LLC; Lykens Companies; Mackey, Scott, T.; Maronda Homes; Mayers Properties 1951 Indianola LLC; Mershad, Ed; Mid-City Electric Company; Moo Moo Express Car Wash LLC; Murray, Brian; N.P. Limited; NRP Group LLC, The; Nichols, James R. & Kelly J.; Nickolas Savko & Sons; O'Keefe, Terry; OSU Properties LLC; Ohio Automobile Club; Pagura Company; Parenteau, Jeffrey; Peak Property Group; Quinn, Jerry; Renewal Housing Associates, LLC; Roof to Road; Royal Tallow Holdings, Ltd.; Schirtzinger, Matt & Lisa; Shifflet Enterprises; Shoreland Properties, LLC; Snyder-Barker Investments; Speciality Restaurants; St. Charles Preparatory; The Wood Companies; UDF; United Dairy Farmers; Victorian Heritage Homes LLC; Wagenbrenner Company, The; Walgreen Co.; Weinland Park Development LLC; Weinland Park Properties LLC; Weinland Senior LLC; Winham Investments LLC; Worthington Park LLC

**Agent name (status):** Malcolm Porter (Active)

**Clients:** BIA of Central Ohio; Central Ohio Trauma System; Columbus Medical Association; Columbus Medical Associaton Foundaton; Physicians Care Connection (Free Clinic/VCN)

**Agent name (status):** Larry Price (Active)

**Clients:** MWH Inc.; Resource International, Inc; Ribway engineering group, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Daniel Rajaiah (Active)

**Clients:** Thirteenth Floor Entertainment Group

**Agent name (status):** Daniel Rajaiah (Active)

**Clients:** WeWork Management, LLC

**Agent name (status):** Chris Redfern (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Michael Reese (Active)

**Clients:** American Electric Power; Columbus Apartment Association; DLZ Corporation; Kaufman Development; Neutron Holdings; Preferred Real Estate Investments, Inc; URM Services LLC

**Agent name (status):** Jackson Reynolds, III (Active)

**Clients:** 1000 S Front LLC ; 1354 Ida Avenue LLC ; 14th Hole Development LLC; 1774 LLC; 1948 Holdings Inc; 3415 Morse Road LLC; 3540 WDG LLC; 3728 Agler Road LLC; 3C Body Shop; 907 West Broad Real Estate LLC; ABL Group, Ltd.; ABR Holdings ; AED Enterprises LLC; AI Limited ; American Commerce Insurance Co.; Andrew Losinske; Anthony Thomas Company; Arlington Properties; Auto Boutique Limited ; Avalon Acquisition LLC; Avenue Partners LLC; BB Building Company of Western Ohio LLC; BB&S Laswer Systems, LLC; BLK Properties Inc.; Banyon Park Resources LLC; Bavelis Family LLC; Bear Creek Capital Company ; Benjie Lewis; Black Wilshire Ridgely LLC ; Bob Boyd Company; Brick Investments Corp.; Bristol Group Inc.; Brookside Country Club LLC; Brookwood Construction; Buckeye Express Wash; Buckeye Terminals ; Buckeye Truck & Trailer Service LLC; Buckeye Wayfaring Hostel; Burroughs Property Holdings LLC; Burwell Investments LLC; Byers Chevrolet; Byers Mazda; Byers Realty LLC ; CA Ventures; CB Busch Office Portfolio; CVCO, Inc.; Calgon Carbon Corporation; Canini & Associates ; Cap City Hotel LLC; Capital Park Family Health Center Corp.; Capital Towing & Recovery; Casto Edwards Hayden Run Ltd; Casto Organization; Catherine Adams ; Cavin Carmell; Cela Real Estate Investment LLC; Charles J. Kistler ; Charlies Corner II ; Chemlawn Commercial LLC ; Chris Sherman; Christopher Kaeding; Church of Scientology; Clarizio Properties LLC; Clintonville Academy; Colony Capital Inc; Columbus Bituminous Concrete Corp; Columbus Country Club ; Columbus Foundation Properties, LLC; Columbus Regional Airport Authority ; Comfy Couch Company; Community Development for All People; Conrad's College Gifts; Continental Bell, Ltd.; Continental Builders, Inc.; Continental Real Estate Companies; Continental Real Estate Companies ; Cooper Lakes II, LLC; Core Resources, Inc.; Core Resources, Inc.; Cornerstone Capital Partners Corporation; Costco Wholesale ; Cup O' Joe Holdings, Inc.; DGJL, LLC; DMI Metals ; Dan Tobin Buick GMC ; David Woods; Denis & Natalie Baker; Dennis Koon; Don Compton ; Don M. Casto Organization; Donald W. Kelley & Associates; Donley Concrete Cutting Co; Doug Tenenbaum; Dr. Chris Smiley; Duke Realty Corporation; E.V. Bishoff Company ; Eastpointe Christian Church; Edwards Communities Development Company; Edwards Companies ; Elford Development ; Energy Management LLC; Envisionpoint LLC; Epcon Communities ; Estate of George C. Smith ; Estate of Rebecca Larkins ; Evergreen Cemetery ; Evergreen Ventures, LLC; FST Logistics ; First Community Church of Columbus Ohio; Flexicom LLC; Four String Brewing Co; Furniture Bank of Central Ohio; Garry Rowe; George & Ann Shaner; Germain Lexus of Easton; Giant Eagle Inc.; Giuseppe Holdings LLC; Gray Gables Realty Inc.; Grismer Tire ; Hanks Holdings Ltd; Hayden Development LLC; Herman & Kittle Properties Inc; Home Designs, Ltd.; Homewood Corp; Indus Companies; Info Depot LLC; Integrated Partners Development; Integration Resources Inc; Integrity Cycles; J. Johnson Investments LLC ; JC Roofing Supply ; JDS Acquisitions LLC; JVL Properties ; Jack and Ruth Strader; Joe Dirt Central Ohio LLC; Jupiter Ohio Inc; Just 1 LLC; Kevin Mullins; Kristin Boggs & Adam Ward; LAMS UNITED PROPERTIES, LLC; LDK Land, LLC; Lahoti Properties Ltd.; Lamar Advertising Company of Columbus; Lawyers Property Development Corporation; Lifestyle Communities ; Limited Brands; Lockbourne DG LLC; Long & Wilcox LLC; Low Country Imports; Lurie Family LP; Lutheran Social Services ; Lutheran Social Services of Central Ohio; M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC ; Marathon Petroleum Company LLC; Marathon Petroleum Company LP; Marillian LLC; Masjid as Sahaba; Mason Anthony School of Cosmetology Arts & Science; Matt Vekasy ; Menard, Inc.; Metro Development; Metropolitan Holdings LLC ; Metropolitan Partners; Michael Sabo, Sharon Sabo, David Sabo, Sandra Sabo; Morso Holding Co; Mosiaca Education Inc.; Mouth of Wilson LLC; Nael Yasin; New Village Communities LLC ; Nicholas J. Ford ; Northstar Realty; Northstar Realty; Northwest Property Management; Oakstone Academy; Ohio Hospital for Psychiatry ; Ohio Mulch; Ohio Mulch Incorporated; Olympic Beach Acquisitions LLC; Orange Barrel Media LLC ; PAR Electrical Contractors Inc.; Parson One LLC ; Pat Grabill & Company; Penn National Gaming, Inc.; Pet Palace Enterprises LLC; PetSuites of America, Inc.; Peter & Jill Dole; Phil Fulton; Platinum Lodging LLC ; Plaza Properties ; Provident Partners ; Provident United Inc; Public Storage Inc; RPMD, LLC; Rajesh Lahoti; Ramseyer Presbyterian Church; Ray Wilson Homes ; Redwood Acquisition LLC; Ricart Properties Ltd.; Robbins Realty; Robert Lytle ; Ron & Guy Blauser ; Ross Development ; Ruben-Lorek LLC ; S&Y Property Inc; SPARC Holding

LLC; SV Inc.; Sam Kahwach; Sarepta Therapeutics; Saver Motel Inc.; Schottenstein Real Estate Group ; Sean & Barbara Brogan; Snyder-Barker Investment LLC ; Steve & Linda Genteline; Steve Jefferis; Stock Development Company LLC; TDH Investments ; TH Midwest Inc.; TOW Ltd.; Tansky's Sawmill Toyota, Inc.; Ted Lawson; The Burk LLC; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Ellis Company, Ltd.; The Kroger Co.; The Limited ; The Linden Cleve Theater ; The NRP Group LLC; The New Albany Company; The Ohio State University; The Ohio State University; The Stonehenge Company; The Witness Group; Thomas C. Smith; Thorntons Inc.; Today's Child Montessori School; Val Boehm; Village Communities; W2S3, Inc.; Wagbrenner Company; Wal-Mart Stores Inc.; Wallick Asset Management LLC; Weber Holdings South LLC; Westwood Cabinetry & Millwork LLC ; White Acres LLC ; Wilcox Communities LLC; Will-Seff Properties; Wilmington Consultants; Workspace Arlington; ZBP Properties; Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church; deMonye's Greenhouse, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Christopher Rinehart (Active)

**Clients:** John Stephenson; Local Mkt LLC; Regulator Properties ; Ronald and Ramona Whisler ; TH Midwest, Inc. (Turkey Hill); The Kroger Co.

**Agent name (status):** Brent Rosenthal (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** James Rost (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Ryan Schick (Active)

**Clients:** 182 SC LLC; Ameresco; Autonomy Hub; BlueLine Training Solutions, LLC; Botavi Labs, LLC; CityNet, LLC; IGS Ventures, Inc. ; Idea Foundry; LOUD Capital; Land-Grant Brewing Company; Make Columbus LLC; Mission Driven Finance; Mowtivate to Build, LLC; Multivarious, LLC; Varsity Club; Zoot Company

**Agent name (status):** Michael Shannon (Active)

**Clients:** A.J. Capital Partners; Boys & Girls Clubs of Columbus, Inc.; Campus Partners; Collegiate Development Group; Continental Real Estate Companies; Continental Real Estate Companies; Crossroads Group; Edwards Companies; Eley Partners; Epcon Group, Inc.; Fatih Gunal; JP Morgan Chase & Co.; Jared Schiff; Jay Schottenstein; Kaufman Development; Lifestyle Communities; McDonald's USA LLC; Mike Baumann Plumbing, Inc.; NR Group Management LLC; Peerless Development Group; Pizzuti Companies; Prospect Wango LLC; Quantum Health; Renewal Housing Associates, LLC; Robert Weiler Company; Schiff Capital Group, c/o Continental Development; Schiff Properties; Schmidt's Restaurant Haus; Schmidt's Sausage Haus; Skip Weiler; T&R Properties; T&R Properties; The Champion Companies; The Pizzuti Companies; The Robert Weiler Company; The Wood Companies; The Wood Companies; Thorntons, Inc.; Tom Bell Properties Ltd.

**Agent name (status):** Shari Shapiro (Active)

**Clients:** Neutron Holdings, Inc. dba Lime

**Agent name (status):** John Singleton (Active)

**Clients:** RBX Media ; Sandy Hook Promise; Volunteers of America

**Agent name (status):** Christopher Slagle (Active)

**Clients:** Verizon Wireless; Whirlpool Corporation

**Agent name (status):** Lee Smith (Active)

**Clients:** CompManagement Health Systems, Inc.; CompManagement, Inc.; Fifth Third Bank; GPD Group, Inc.; Ribway Engineering Group, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Charles Solley (Active)

**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Zachary Space (Active)  
**Clients:** The Woda Group; The Woda Group

**Agent name (status):** Sarah Spence (Active)  
**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Kevin Stanek (Active)  
**Clients:** CityBase, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Brian Steel (Active)  
**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Jeff Stephens (Active)  
**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Jill Tangeman (Active)  
**Clients:** Cardinal Self Storage; Grange Mutual Casualty Company; Nationwide Children's Hospital; Preferred Real Estate Investments II, LLC; Triangle Real Estate, Inc.; Village Communities, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Test Test (Active)  
**Clients:** Test Co 1

**Agent name (status):** Steve Tugend (Active)  
**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Aaron Underhill (Active)  
**Clients:** Ben Rory LLC; Boys & Girls Clubs of Columbus, Inc.; Burwell Investments LLC; CA Ventures; Capitol Square Ltd.; CarCorp, Inc.; Carvana LLC; Center State Enterprises, LLC; DHOD, Inc.; DNC Hamilton Crossing LLC; DeVore Real Estate; Double D SC LLC; Evergreen Cemetery Association; HP Land Development, Ltd.; Hamilton Crossing LLC; JDS Companies; Katz Tires; LMC (Lennar); Lane and Tuttle LLC; Lorri & Douglas Wolfe; M/I Homes of Central Ohio, LLC; Mark Alderman; Metropolitan Holdings; Ohio Attorney General/The Ohio State University; Phillip Immesoete and Brittany Soeder; Preferred Living; RBX Media; Schoedinger Funeral and Cremation Services; Target Corp.; The Casto Organization; The Champion Companies; The Kroger Co.; The New Albany Company LLC; The Pharm Ohio LLC; Thorntons, Inc.; Village Network, Inc.

**Agent name (status):** Ian Weir (Active)  
**Clients:** Citelum US

**Agent name (status):** Garth Weithman (Active)  
**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Stephen White (Active)  
**Clients:** < No records found >

**Agent name (status):** Nathan P. Wymer (Active)  
**Clients:** Nationwide

**Agent name (status):** Eric Zartman (Active)  
**Clients:** A.J. Capital Partners; Arlington Resources; BSH Companies; Boys & Girls Clubs of Columbus, Inc.; CA Ventures; CA Ventures; Caldwell Automotive; Caldwell Automotive; Caldwell Automotive; Campus Partners; Center State Enterprises; Cliffside Realty; Collegiate Development Group; Connect Real Estate; Continental Real Estate Companies; Crossroads Group; DNC Hamilton Crossing; Donley Concrete; Edwards Companies; Elsey Partners; Epcon Group; HP Land Development, Ltd.; Hadler Companies; Hamilton Crossing LLC; JP Morgan Chase & Co.; JTW Investment Group; Jared Schiff; Jefferson Avenue Center; Kaufman Development; Lane &

Tuttle LLC; Lifestyle Communities; M Lab Ohio; M/I Homes of Central Ohio; Magnolia Trace LLC; Metropolitan Holdings; Mike Baumann Plumbing; NR Group Management LLC; Orange Barrel Media; Oxford Circle LLC; Oxford Circle LLC; Pizzuti Companies; Preferred Living Acquisitions; Prospect Wango LLC; Quantum Health; RAR2-1400 North High Street Propco LLC; Renewal Housing Associates LLC; Robert Weiler Company; SRA Investments; Schiff Capital Group; Schiff Properties; Swensons Drive-In Restaurants; The Casto Organization; The Champion Companies; The Kroger Co.; The New Albany Company LLC; The Robert Weiler Company; Thorntons; Vertical Bridge; Wayfaring Buckeye Hostel; Whittier ABC Co., LLC; Wx2 Ventures

End of record.

Certification

Party did 'agree' to the registration and stated that all reasonable efforts and due diligence have been undertaken in the preparation and completion of the statement and that the contents are true and accurate to the best of the party's knowledge.